

## Schedule 1—Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Note: See sections 5 and 6.

Permissible ingredients and requirements			
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Item	Ingredient name	Purpose	Specific requirements
736	BACILLUS COAGULANS	A	<p>Only to be used in a medicine where Pathway International Pty Ltd (Client ID 23355), who applied to have the ingredient included in this Determination, is the sponsor of the medicine or has given written authorisation to the sponsor of a medicine to include the ingredient in the medicine. This paragraph ceases to be a requirement for this ingredient after 2 September 2021.</p> <p>Only permitted for use in medicines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- limited to oral routes of administration; and</li> <li>- when the strain of Bacillus coagulans is confirmed to be Microbial Type Culture Collection (MTCC) accession number 5260.</li> </ul> <p>The strain of Bacillus coagulans must be declared on the label.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must not provide more than 6 billion CFU of Bacillus coagulans.</p> <p>The following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD2) ‘Not suitable for</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			children'. - (BACCOAG) 'Bacillus coagulans may affect the way some medicines work, including immunosuppressants. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines (or words to that effect).'
737	BACKHOUSIA CITRIODORA	A, E, H	The herbal substance must be derived from leaf oil only. Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10g/kg or 10g/L or 1%. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label: - (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops - discontinue use' - (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended' - (PREGNT) 'Not recommended for use by pregnant and lactating women' (or words to that effect).
738	BACOPA MONNIERI	A, H	
739	BALLOTA NIGRA	A, H	
740	BALM OF GILEAD BUD DRY	A, H	
741	BALM OF GILEAD BUD POWDER	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
742	BALSAM COPAIBA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
743	BAMBUSA BREVIFLORA	A, E, H	
744	BAMBUSA TEXTILIS	A, H	
745	BANANA	E	
746	BANANA DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
747	BAPTISIA CONFUSA	A, H	
748	BAPTISIA TINCTORIA	A, H	
749	BARBAREA VULGARIS	A, H	
750	BARIUM CARBONATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
751	BARIUM CHLORIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
752	BARIUM SULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
753	BARLEY	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.
754	BARLEY BRAN	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley bran when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.
755	BARLEY GERM	E	Gluten is a mandatory component of Barley germ when the route of administration is other than topical and mucosal.
756	BARLEY LEAF	E	
757	BASIC BUTYLATED METHACRYLATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in oral medicines.
758	BASIC FUCHSIN	E	Only for use as a colour ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application.
759	BASIC RED 1	E	Only for use as a colour in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
760	BASIC VIOLET 11:1	E	Only for use as a colour in topical medicines for dermal

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>application and not intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p>
761	BASIL OIL COMOROS	A, E, H	<p>Methyl chavicol is a mandatory component of Basil oil Comoros.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5% and the nominal capacity of the container is 25mL or less, a restricted flow insert must fitted on the container, and the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</p>
762	BASIL OIL EUROPEAN	A, E, H	<p>Methyl chavicol is a mandatory component of Basil oil European.</p> <p>When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			When the concentration of Methyl chavicol in the medicine is more than 5% and the nominal capacity of the container is 25mL or less, a restricted flow insert must fitted on the container, and the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).
763	BASSIA SCOPARIA	A, H	
764	BATYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
765	BAY LEAF	E	
766	BAY OIL	A, E, H	When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL. When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, there must be a restricted flow insert fitted on the container. When the concentration of Bay oil in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>be fitted on the container.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'</li> </ul>
767	BEESWAX ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
768	BEET RED	E	<p>Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.</p>
769	BEETROOT	E, H	
770	BEGONIA FIMBRISTIPULA	A, H	
771	BEHENETH-10	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.</p> <p>Residual levels of ethylene</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			oxide are to be kept below the level of detection.
772	BEHENIC ACID	E	When for oral ingestion, the maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 383.5 milligrams of behenic acid.
773	BEHENOXY DIMETHICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
774	BEHENOYL STEARIC ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2.4%.
775	BEHENYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
776	BELLADONNA HERB DRY	A, H	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb dry. The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine in the medicine and must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%. The concentration of atropine



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			in the medicine must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.
777	BELLADONNA HERB POWDER	A, H	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb powder. The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine in the medicine must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%. The concentration of atropine in the medicine must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.
778	BELLADONNA HERB PREPARED	A, H	Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine and atropine are mandatory components of Belladonna herb prepared and must be declared in the application. The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%. The concentration of atropine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 100 micrograms/kg or 100 micrograms/L or 0.00001%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
779	BELLIS PERENNIS	A, H	
780	BEMOTRIZINOL	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
781	BENINCASA HISPIDA	A, E, H	
782	BENTONITE	E	
783	BENZALDEHYDE	E	
784	BENZALDEHYDE GLYCERYL ACETAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
785	BENZALKONIUM CHLORIDE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and nasal sprays.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
786	BENZETHONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use as a preservative in topical medicines for dermal application.
787	BENZOIC ACID	E, H	Medicines containing benzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (TBNZO8) 'Contains benzoates' (or words to this effect)' if the medicine contains two or more benzoate sources or 'Contains [insert the approved name of benzoate used] (or words to this effect)' if product contains one benzoate source.
788	BENZOIN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
789	BENZOIN SIAM	A, E, H	
790	BENZOIN SUMATRA	A, E, H	
791	BENZOPHENONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
792	BENZYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
793	BENZYL ACETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used as a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
794	BENZYL ALCOHOL	A, E	When used as an active ingredient: a) permitted for use only in medicated throat lozenges; and b) when the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 300mg, the following warning statement must be included on

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			the medicine label: - (PREGNT) 'Not recommended for use by pregnant and lactating women' (or words to that effect).
795	BENZYL BENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. Medicines containing benzoates require the warning statement: - (TBNZO8) 'Contains benzoates' (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains two or more benzoate sources or 'Contains [insert the approved name of benzoate used]' (or words to this effect) if product contains one benzoate source.
796	BENZYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
797	BENZYL CINNAMATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.15%.
798	BENZYL DIMETHYL CARBINYL-N-BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
799	BENZYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
800	BENZYL ISOAMYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
801	BENZYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
802	BENZYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
803	BENZYL LAURATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
804	BENZYL PHENYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
805	BENZYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
806	BENZYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
807	BENZYL TIGLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation. The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
808	BENZYLIDENE ACETONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
809	BENZYLIDENE CAMPHOR SULFONIC ACID	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 6% (as acid).</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
810	BERBERIS AQUIFOLIUM	A, H	
811	BERBERIS ARISTATA	A	<p>Only for use in oral medicines.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT) 'Not</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			recommended for use by pregnant and lactating women' (or words to that effect).
812	BERBERIS VULGARIS	A, E, H	
813	BERGAMOT OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour, the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance, the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)
814	BERGAMOT OIL BERGAPTEN-FREE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
815	BERGAMOT OIL COLDPRESSED	A, E, H	When for internal use oxedrine

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>is a mandatory component of bergamot oil coldpressed.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide no more than 30 milligrams of oxedrine.</p> <p>The warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.4 per cent or less of bergamot oil coldpressed; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
816	BERGAMOT OIL TERPENELESS	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
817	BERTHOLLETIA EXCELSA	A, E, H	
818	BETA RAPA	A, E, H	
819	BETA VULGARIS	A, E, H	
820	BETA,4-DIMETHYLCYCLOHEX-3-ENE-1-PROPAN-1-AL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 1%.
821	BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
822	BETA-CARYOPHYLLENE ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation. The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
823	BETA-DAMASCENONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
824	BETA-DAMASCONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
825	BETA-HOMO CYCLOCITRAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
826	BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRIC ACID	A	
827	BETA-IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
828	BETA-IONONE EPOXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			a flavour proprietary excipient formulation. The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
829	BETA-ISO-METHYL IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
830	BETA-METHYL NAPHTHYL KETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
831	BETA-N-METHYL IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more 1%.
832	BETA-NAPHTHOL ETHYLETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
833	BETA-NAPHTHOL METHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
834	BETA-NAPHTHYL ANTHRANILATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation. The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
835	BETA-NAPHTHYL ISOBUTYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
836	BETA-PINENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
837	BETA-TOCOPHEROL	E	
838	BETACAROTENE	A, E	When Vitamin A is declared as an equivalent of Betacarotene and the medicine is for oral or sublingual use in adults the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (VITA3) ‘The recommended daily amount of vitamin A from all sources is 700 micrograms retinol equivalents for women and 900 micrograms retinol equivalents for men.’



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
839	BETADEX	E	
840	BETAGLUCAN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.01%.
841	BETAINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
842	BETAINE HYDROCHLORIDE	E	
843	BETULA LENTA	A, H	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of <i>Betula lenta</i> .  Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.  When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.  When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal application:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25%;</li> <li>ii) the following warning statements are required on the medicine label: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</li> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>iii) if the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine is greater than 1%, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use'.</p>
844	BETULA NIGRA	A, H	<p>Cresol, eugenol and methyl salicylate are mandatory components of Betula nigra.</p> <p>For external use only when the total concentration of cresols, xlenols and other phenol homologues in the medicine is greater than 3%.</p> <p>When for internal use, the concentration of eugenol in the medicine must not exceed 0.06%.</p> <p>When the concentration of eugenol in the medicine is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL;</p> <p>b) the medicine must be fitted with a restricted flow insert;</p> <p>c) when the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, the medicine must be fitted with a child resistant closure; and</p> <p>d) the medicine requires the following warning statements</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal application:</p> <p>i) the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25%;</p> <p>ii) the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</p> <p>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>iii) if the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine is greater than 1%, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use'.</p>
845	BETULA PENDULA	A, E, H	Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of Betula pendula.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>application:</p> <p>i) the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25%</p> <p>ii) the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</li> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to that effect);</li> </ul> <p>iii) if the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine is greater than 1%, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use'.</li> </ul>
846	BETULA PUBESCENS	A, E, H	
847	BICYCLO(2.2.1)HEPT-5-ENE-2-CARBOXYLIC ACID, 3-(1-METHYLETHYL)-, ETHYL ESTER, (1R,2R,3R,4S)-REL-	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
848	BICYCLO(2.2.2)OCT-5-ENE-2-CARBOXALDEHYDE, 6-METHYL-8-(1-METHYLETHYL)-	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
849	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ADOLESCENTIS	A	
850	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS	A	
851	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS SSP ANIMALIS	A	
852	BIFIDOBACTERIUM ANIMALIS SSP LACTIS	A	
853	BIFIDOBACTERIUM BIFIDUM	A	
854	BIFIDOBACTERIUM BREVE	A	
855	BIFIDOBACTERIUM INFANTIS	A	
856	BIFIDOBACTERIUM LACTIS	A	
857	BIFIDOBACTERIUM LONGUM	A	
858	BILBERRY	E	
859	BIOSACCHARIDE GUM-1	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
860	BIOTA ORIENTALIS	A, H	
861	BIOTIN	A, E	
862	BIRCH LEAF DRY	A, E, H	<p>Methyl salicylate is a mandatory component of birch leaf dry.</p> <p>Not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>When used internally, the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is other than spray, the medicine requires child resistant packaging.</p> <p>When the concentration of methyl salicylate in a liquid preparation is more than 5% and the dosage form is spray, the medicine does not require child resistant packaging if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the delivery device is engaged into the container in such a way that prevents it from being readily removed;</li> <li>- direct suction through the delivery device results in delivery of no more than one dosage unit; and</li> <li>- actuation of the spray device is ergonomically difficult for young children to accomplish.</li> </ul> <p>The following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (METSAL) 'Contains methyl salicylate' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When for use in topical medicines for dermal application:</p> <p>i) the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine must not be more than 25%</p> <p>ii) the following warning statements are required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (CHILD4) 'Do not use [this product/insert name of product] in children 6 years of age or less';</p> <p>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to that effect);</p> <p>iii) if the concentration of methyl salicylate in the medicine is greater than 1%, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use'.</p>
863	BIRCH TAR OIL RECTIFIED	A, E, H	Cresol is a mandatory component of birch tar oil

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			rectified. For external use only when the total concentration of cresols, xylenols and other phenol homologues in the medicine is greater than 3%.
864	BIS-BUTYLDIMETICONE POLYGLYCERYL-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.
865	BIS-DIGLYCERYL POLYACYLADIPATE-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
866	BIS-ETHYLHEXYL HYDROXYDIMETHOXY BENZYL MALONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
867	BIS-MACROGOL 900 METHYL ETHER DIMETHYL SILANE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			2.5%.
868	BIS-PEG-12 DIMETHICONE BEESWAX	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
869	BIS-STEARYL ETHYLENEDIAMINE/NEOPENTYL GLYCOL/STEARYL HYDROGENATED DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7%.
870	BISABOLENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
871	BISABOLOL	E	If used as an excipient, the medicine is only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
872	BITTER ALMOND OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  The absence of amygdalin in the medicine must be declared.
873	BIXA ORELLANA	A, E, H	
874	BLACK BONED CHICKEN POWDER	A	
875	BLACK COHOSH DRY	A, H	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (BCOHOSH) 'Warning: In very rare cases - black cohosh has been associated with liver failure. If you are experiencing yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes - dark urine - nausea - vomiting - unusual tiredness - weakness - stomach or abdominal pain - and/or loss of appetite - you should stop using this product and see your doctor.'
876	BLACK COHOSH POWDER	A, H	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (BCOHOSH) 'Warning: In very rare cases - black cohosh has been associated with liver failure. If you are experiencing yellowing of the skin or whites of the eyes - dark urine -

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			nausea - vomiting - unusual tiredness - weakness - stomach or abdominal pain - and/or loss of appetite - you should stop using this product and see your doctor.'
877	BLACK CURRANT	E	
878	BLACK CURRANT ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
879	BLACK CURRANT FRESH	A, E, H	
880	BLACK CURRANT SEED OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
881	BLACK OF CURACAO SPIDER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
882	BLACK PEPPER OIL	A, E, H	
883	BLACK RASPBERRY	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
884	BLACK SNAKE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
885	BLACKBERRY	E	
886	BLACKBERRY OILS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
887	BLACKBERRY WINE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
888	BLACKCURRANT ESTERS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
889	BLACKCURRANT JUICE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
890	BLACKSTRAP MOLASSES	E	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, Sucrose is a mandatory component of Molasses - blackstrap.</p> <p>When the medicine is for oral ingestion and the total amount of all sugars (monosaccharides and disaccharides such as glucose, honey, invert sugar, lactose, maltose, and sucrose) is more than 100mg in the maximum daily dose, then the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SUGARS) 'Contains [insert name of sugar]' if medicine contains one sugar OR 'Contains sugars' (or words to that effect) if medicine contains two or more sugars.</p> <p>If one of the sugars is lactose then the medicine also requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (LACT) 'Contains lactose' (or words to that effect).</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
891	BLADDERWRACK DRY	A, H	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Bladderwrack dry.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
892	BLADDERWRACK POWDER	A, H	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Bladderwrack powder.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
893	BLAINVILLEA ACMELLA	A, E, H	<p>When used as an excipient, permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
894	BLETILLA STRIATA	A, H	
895	BLUE FLAG RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
896	BLUE FLAG RHIZOME POWDER	A, H	
897	BLUEBERRY	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
898	BLUEBERRY JUICE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
899	BLUMEA LACERA	A, H	
900	BOEHMERIA NIVEA	A, H	
901	BOERHAVIA DIFFUSA	A, H	
902	BOERHAVIA REPENS	A, H	
903	BOGBEAN LEAF DRY	A, H	
904	BOGBEAN LEAF POWDER	A, H	
905	BOIS DE ROSE OIL	A, E, H	
906	BOMBAX CEIBA	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
907	BORAGO OFFICINALIS	A, E, H	Only for use when the preparation is 'fixed oil' and the fixed oil is derived from seeds of <i>Borago officinalis</i> .
908	BORAX	A, E, H	<p>Boron is a mandatory component of borax.</p> <p>The percentage of boron from borax should be calculated based on the molecular weight of borax.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 6mg of boron.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the concentration of boron in the medicine must be no more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 mg/L or 0.35%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) below apply to a medicine that contains the ingredient that is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- listed in the Register on or after 2 March 2020; or</li> <li>- supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>(a) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 3 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN12) 'Not to be taken by children under 12 years old' (or words to that</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>effect); or</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(b) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg boron and up to, and including, 3 mg of boron, and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN2) 'Not to be taken by children under 2 years old' (or words to that effect); or</li> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(c) When for excipient use and the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BORON) 'Contains boron' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(d) When the medicine is for topical use for dermal application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BROKEN) 'Use on unbroken skin only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
909	BORAX PENTAHYDRATE	A, E	Boron is a mandatory

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>component of borax pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of boron from borax pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of borax pentahydrate.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 6mg of boron from borax pentahydrate.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the concentration of boron in the medicine must not be more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 g/L or 0.35%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) below apply to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 March 2020; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>(a) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 3 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN12) 'Not to be taken by children under 12 years old' (or words to that effect); or</li> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>(b) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg boron and up to, and including, 3 mg of boron, and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN2) 'Not to be taken by children under 2 years old' (or words to that effect); or</li> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(c) When for excipient use and the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BORON) 'Contains boron' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(d) When the medicine is for topical use for dermal application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BROKEN) 'Use on unbroken skin only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
910	BORIC ACID	A, H	<p>Boron is a mandatory component of boric acid.</p> <p>The percentage of boron from boric acid should be calculated</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>based on the molecular weight of boric acid.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 6mg of boron.</p> <p>In preparations for dermal use, which are not for paediatric or antifungal use, the concentration of boron in the medicine must not be more than 3500 mg/kg or 3500 mg/L or 0.35%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) below apply to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 March 2020; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>(a) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 3 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN12) 'Not to be taken by children under 12 years old' (or words to that effect); or</li> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(b) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg boron and up to, and including, 3 mg of boron, and the medicine is for internal use</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>and/or oral application, one of the following warning statements is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (NTAKEN2) 'Not to be taken by children under 2 years old' (or words to that effect); or</li> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(c) When for excipient use and the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides more than 1 mg of boron and the medicine is for internal use and/or oral application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BORON) 'Contains boron' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>(d) When the medicine is for topical use for dermal application, the following warning statement is required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (BROKEN) 'Use on unbroken skin only' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
911	BORNEOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more 1%.
912	BORNYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
913	BORON NITRIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
914	BORONIA ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
915	BORONIA MEGASTIGMA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
916	BOSWELLIA CARTERII	A, E, H	
917	BOSWELLIA SERRATA	A, E, H	
918	BOSWELLIA THURIFERA	A, H	
919	BOVINE CALCIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
920	BOVINE CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
921	BOVINE COLOSTRUM POWDER	A	The medicine requires the warning statement: - (BOVCOL) 'Products containing bovine colostrum powder contain lactose and cow's milk proteins (or words to that effect). This product is not suitable for use in children under the age of 12 months except on professional health advice.'
922	BOVINE LACTOFERRIN	A	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (COWMK) 'Derived from cow's milk.'
923	BOVINE POTASSIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A	
924	BOVINE SODIUM CHONDROITIN SULFATE	A, E	When used as an excipient: - only for use in topical medicines for dermal application; - not to be included in

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicines intended for use in the eye; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</li> </ul>
925	BOVINE WHEY IG-RICH FRACTION	A	<p>Only for use in oral medicines. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (COWMK) 'Derived from cows milk'</li> <li>- (BABY3) 'Not suitable for use in children under the age of 12 months - except on the advice of a health professional'.</li> </ul>
926	BRANDY	E	
927	BRASSICA CAMPESTRIS/ALEURITES FORDI OIL COPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not for use in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
928	BRASSICA CHINENSIS	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica chinensis when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
929	BRASSICA JUNCEA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica juncea when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
930	BRASSICA NAPUS	A, E, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica napus when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
931	BRASSICA NIGRA	A, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica nigra when the plant part is seed.</p> <p>The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
932	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. BOTRYTIS	A, E, H	<p>Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. botrytis when the plant part is seed.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
933	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. CAPITATA	A, E, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. capitata when the plant part is seed.
			The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
934	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. GEMMIFERA	A, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. gemmifera when the plant part is seed.
			The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
935	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. ITALICA	A, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. italica when the plant part is seed.
			The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
936	BRASSICA OLERACEA VAR. VIRIDIS	A, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica oleracea var. viridis when the plant part is seed.  The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
937	BRASSICA PEKINENSIS	A, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica pekinensis when the plant part is seed.  The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
938	BRASSICA RAPA	A, E, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of Brassica rapa when the plant part is seed.  The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
939	BRAZIL NUT	E	
940	BRILLIANT BLACK BN	E	Permitted for use only as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
941	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral, topical and dental use.
942	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
943	BRILLIANT BLUE FCF BARIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
944	BRILLIANT SCARLET 4R	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines for topical and oral routes of administration.
945	BRILLIANT SCARLET 4R ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines for topical and oral routes of administration.
946	BRIZA MEDIA	A, H	
947	BROCCOLI	E	
948	BROMELAINS	A	May be derived from either the stem or fruit of the pineapple ( <i>Ananas comosus</i> ). If used in a divided preparation, the allowed units are papain units and million papain units. If used in an undivided preparation, the allowed units are million papain units per gram.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
949	BROMINE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient. The concentration of bromine in the preparation must be no more than 14mg/Kg or 14mg/L or 0.0014% for oral and sublingual use.
950	BROMOSTYROL	E	Not for use in infants Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
951	BROMUS CATHARTICUS	A, H	
952	BROMUS INERMIS	A, H	
953	BROMUS RAMOSUS SUBSP. RAMOSUS	A, H	
954	BRONOPOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
955	BROUSSONETIA PAPYRIFERA	A, H	
956	BROWN FK	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for topical use.
957	BRUNFELSIA UNIFLORA	A, H	The maximum daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
958	BRUSSEL SPROUT	E	
959	BRYONIA ALBA	A, H	
960	BRYONIA DIOICA	A, H	
961	BUCHU LEAF DRY	A, H	
962	BUCHU LEAF OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
963	BUCHU LEAF POWDER	A, E, H	
964	BUCKWHEAT	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
965	BUDDLEJA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
966	BULNESIA SARMIENTI	A, E, H	
967	BUNIAS ORIENTALIS	A, H	
968	BUPLEURUM FALCATUM	A, H	
969	BURDOCK LEAF DRY	A, H	
970	BURDOCK LEAF POWDER	A, H	
971	BURDOCK ROOT DRY	A, H	
972	BURDOCK ROOT POWDER	A, H	
973	BUSHMASTER SNAKE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
974	BUTAN-1-OL	E	The residual solvent limit for Butan-1-ol is 50 mg per maximum recommended daily dose. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
975	BUTANE	E	Only for use as an excipient propellant ingredient.
976	BUTOXYETHANOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
977	BUTTER	E	
978	BUTTER ACIDS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
979	BUTTER ESTERS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
980	BUTTER STARTER DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
981	BUTYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
982	BUTYL ACETATE	E	The residual solvent limit for Butyl acetate is 50 mg per maximum recommended daily dose.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
983	BUTYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
984	BUTYL BUTYRYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
985	BUTYL CAPROATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
986	BUTYL ESTER OF PVM/MA COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label: - (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes' (or words to that effect)

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			- (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).
987	BUTYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
988	BUTYL HYDROXYBENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  Medicines containing hydroxybenzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (TOTBNZ) 'Contains hydroxybenzoates' (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains more than one hydroxybenzoate source OR 'Contains [insert the approved name of hydroxybenzoate used]' (or words to this effect) if product contains one hydroxybenzoate source.
989	BUTYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
990	BUTYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
991	BUTYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
992	BUTYL LEVULINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
993	BUTYL METHOXYDIBENZOYLMETHAN E	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in preparation must not be more than 5%.  When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
994	BUTYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
995	BUTYL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
996	BUTYL UNDECYLENATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
997	BUTYLATED HYDROXYANISOLE	E	
998	BUTYLATED HYDROXYTOLUENE	E	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
999	BUTYLENE GLYCOL DICAPRYLATE/DICAPRATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1000	BUTYLIDENE PHTHALIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1001	BUTYLOCTYL SALICYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7%.
1002	BUTYLPHENYL METHYLPROPIONAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1003	BUTYRALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1004	BUTYRIC ACID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1005	C1-8 ALKYL TETRAHYDROXYCYCLOHEXAN OATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.012%.
1006	C10-12 ALKANE/CYCLOALKANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1007	C10-30 CHOLESTEROL/LANOSTEROL ESTERS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1008	C11-13 ALKANE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.
1009	C11-14-ISO-ALCOHOL C-13 RICH	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1010	C12-13 PARETH-23	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.125%.  Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1011	C12-13 PARETH-3	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.125%.</p> <p>Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane and ethylene oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.</p>
1012	C12-15 ALKYL LACTATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.2%.</p>
1013	C12-15 ALKYL OCTANOATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1014	C12-20 ACID PEG-8 ESTER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.</p>
1015	C12-20 ALKYL GLUCOSIDE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.75%.
1016	C12-22 ALKYL ACRYLATE/HYDROXYETHYL ACRYLATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration of C12-22 alkyl acrylate/hydroxyethylacrylate copolymer in the medicine must not be more than 5%.
1017	C13-14 ISOPARAFFIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1018	C14-22 ALCOHOLS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2.55%.
1019	C15-19 ALKANE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			7%.
1020	C18-36 ACID GLYCOL ESTER	E	Only for use topical medicines for dermal application.
1021	C18-36 ACID TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1022	C2-OCTENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1023	C20-40 ALCOHOLS	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1024	C20-40 ALKYL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1025	C20-40 PARETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 0.25%.
1026	C20-40 PARETH-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1027	C30-45 ALKYL CETEARYL DIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1028	C9-11 ISOPARAFFIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1029	C9-11 PARETH-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1030	C9-15 ALKYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.12%

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1031	CABBAGE	E	
1032	CABREUVA OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1033	CADE OIL	A, E, H	
1034	CAESALPINIA SAPPAN	A, H	
1035	CAFFEINE	A, E	When used as an excipient, only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  Only for use as an active ingredient for oral use in adults when the medicine consists principally of one or more designated active ingredients prescribed in Schedule 14 to the Regulations (other than caffeine).  When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 100mg of caffeine from this ingredient.  When for internal use or oral application, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:  - (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).  When the medicine is

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (d) below apply to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> <li>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</li> </ul> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (d) below.</p> <p>a) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application,</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>c) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</li> <li>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</li> </ul> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</li> <li>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).
1036	CAJUPUT OIL	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Cajuput oil.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted to the container.</p> <p>When the concentration in the medicine is more than 25%, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, the medicine must have the restricted flow insert fitted on the container and the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or word to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul>
1037	CALAMINE	A, E	<p>Only for use as an active or excipient ingredient for dermal application.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.
1038	CALCIFEDIOL MONOHYDRATE	A	<p>Only to be used in a medicine where DSM Nutritional Products Pty Ltd (Client ID 31685), who applied to have the ingredient included in this Determination, is the sponsor of the medicine or has given written authorisation to the sponsor of a medicine to include the ingredient in the medicine. This paragraph ceases to be a requirement for this ingredient after 30 June 2021.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must not provide more than 10 micrograms of calcifediol.</p> <p>Only for use in oral medicines.</p> <p>Calcifediol must not be used in medicines with other Vitamin D analogues; such as ergocalciferol or colecalciferol.</p> <p>The medicine requires the following warning statements on the label:</p> <p>- (CFEDIOL) 'Calcifediol may have similar effects to Vitamin D. Consult your health care professional before taking in</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			combination with other medicines.' (or words to that effect); - (OTHVITD) 'The medicine should not be taken in combination with supplements containing Vitamin D without medical advice' (or words to that effect); - (CHILD9) 'Use in children under 9 years is not recommended' (or words to that effect).
1039	CALCIFIED LITHOTHAMNION SPECIES	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1040	CALCIFIED LITHOTHAMNION TOPHIFORME	A	Only for oral use.
1041	CALCIUM ALGINATE	E	
1042	CALCIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE	A, H	Calcium is a mandatory component of calcium amino acid chelate. The concentration of calcium in the calcium amino acid chelate must be no more than 25% w/w.
1043	CALCIUM ASCORBATE	A, E, H	
1044	CALCIUM ASCORBATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1045	CALCIUM ASPARTATE	A	
1046	CALCIUM ASPARTATE HYDROCHLORIDE DIHYDRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1047	CALCIUM BEHENATE	E	Behenic acid is a mandatory component of Calcium behenate.  When for oral ingestion, the maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 383.5 mg of Behenic acid.
1048	CALCIUM BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRATE	A, H	
1049	CALCIUM BETA-HYDROXY-BETA-METHYLBUTYRATE MONOHYDRATE	A, H	
1050	CALCIUM CARBONATE	A, E, H	
1051	CALCIUM CASEINATE	E	
1052	CALCIUM CHLORIDE DIHYDRATE	E	
1053	CALCIUM CITRATE	A, E, H	
1054	CALCIUM CITRATE TETRAHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1055	CALCIUM DIASPARTATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1056	CALCIUM FLUORIDE	H	The percentage of fluoride from Calcium fluoride should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Calcium fluoride.  The concentration of fluoride in the product from all ingredients must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10mg/L or 0.1%.
1057	CALCIUM FOLINATE	A	Folinic acid is a mandatory component of calcium folinate.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>The maximum daily dose must not provide more than 500 micrograms of folic acid.</p> <p>When the medicine contains a combination of folic acid, folic acid or levomefolic acid, the medicine must not provide more than a combined total of 500 micrograms of folic acid, folic acid and levomefolic acid per maximum recommended daily dose.</p> <p>When used in preparations indicated for reducing the risk of having a child with spina bifida/neural tube defects, the following warning statement is required on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (NEUR) 'Warning: Do not exceed the stated dose except on medical advice. If you have had a baby with a neural tube defect/spina bifida - seek specific medical advice (or words to that effect).'</p>
1058	CALCIUM GLUCONATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1059	CALCIUM GLYCEROPHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1060	CALCIUM GLYCINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1061	CALCIUM GLYCINATE DIHYDRATE	A	
1062	CALCIUM HEXAFLUROSILICATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1063	CALCIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1064	CALCIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1065	CALCIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1066	CALCIUM HYDROXIDE	A, E, H	When used as a standard active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale, and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia as in force or existing from time to time.
1067	CALCIUM HYDROXYCITRATE	A, H	
1068	CALCIUM HYPOPHOSPHITE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1069	CALCIUM IODIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1070	CALCIUM KETOGLUCONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration must be no more than 1%
1071	CALCIUM L-THREONATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1072	CALCIUM LACTATE	A, E, H	
1073	CALCIUM LACTATE GLUCONATE	A, E, H	
1074	CALCIUM LACTATE PENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1075	CALCIUM LACTATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1076	CALCIUM LYSINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1077	CALCIUM METHIONINATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1078	CALCIUM OROTATE	A, E, H	
1079	CALCIUM OXIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1080	CALCIUM PANTOTHENATE	A, E, H	
1081	CALCIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	
1082	CALCIUM PYRUVATE	A	
1083	CALCIUM SACCHARATE	E	
1084	CALCIUM SILICATE	E	
1085	CALCIUM SODIUM CASEINATE	A, H	The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (COWMK) 'Derived from cow's milk'.
1086	CALCIUM SODIUM LACTATE	A, E, H	
1087	CALCIUM STEARATE	E	
1088	CALCIUM SUCCINATE	A, E, H	
1089	CALCIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1090	CALCIUM SULFATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	
1091	CALCIUM SULFIDE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1092	CALCIUM THREONINATE	A	
1093	CALENDULA FLOWER DRY	A, E, H	
1094	CALENDULA FLOWER POWDER	A, H	
1095	CALENDULA OFFICINALIS	A, E, H	
1096	CALLERYA RETICULATA	A, H	
1097	CALLICARPA PEDUNCULATA	A, H	
1098	CALLISTEMON CITRINUS	A, H	
1099	CALLISTEPHUS CHINENSIS	A, H	
1100	CALLITRIS COLUMELLARIS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1101	CALLITRIS RHOMBOIDEA	A, H	
1102	CALLUNA VULGARIS	A, E, H	
1103	CALOCHORTUS TOLMIEI	A, H	
1104	CALTHA PALUSTRIS	A, H	
1105	CALUMBA ROOT DRY	A, H	
1106	CALUMBA ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1107	CALVATIA GIGANTEA	A, E, H	
1108	CALYCANTHUS FLORIDUS	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1109	CALYCANTHUS PRAECOX	A, H	
1110	CAMELLIA JAPONICA	A, H	
1111	CAMELLIA OLEIFERA	A, E, H	If Camellia oleifera (seed oil) is used as a solvent, it is restricted to topical or sunscreen preparations for dermal application only.
1112	CAMELLIA SINENSIS	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Camellia sinensis.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</p> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p> <p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <p>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</p> <p>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</p> <p>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <p>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</p> <p>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).</p>
1113	CAMPHENE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution, a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1114	CAMPHOLENIC ALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation. The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1115	CAMPHOR	A, E, H	In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%. In liquid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.
1116	CAMPHOR BENZALKONIUM METHOSULFATE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the preparation must not be more than 6%. When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label: - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
1117	CAMPHOR OIL BROWN	A, H	camphor, cineole and safrole are mandatory components of

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>camphor oil brown.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 millilitres.</p> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of cineole in the preparation is</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have the restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p> <p>When for topical use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 1.0%.</p> <p>If the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.</p>
1118	CAMPBOR OIL WHITE	A, E, H	<p>Camphor and safrole are mandatory components of camphor oil white.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>capacity of the container is less than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container and include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			of children' (or words to that effect); and - (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'. When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%. When for topical use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 1.0%. If the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25mL.
1119	CAMPSIS GRANDIFLORA	A, H	
1120	CANADA BALSAM	A, H	
1121	CANANGA ODORATA	A, E, H	
1122	CANANGA OIL	A, E, H	
1123	CANARIUM INDICUM	A, H	The plant part must be seed and the plant preparation is oil. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (DERIVED) 'This product contains material derived from nuts' (or words to that effect).
1124	CANARIUM LUZONICUM	A, H	
1125	CANDELILLA WAX	A, E, H	
1126	CANDIDA ALBICANS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1127	CANDIDA UTILIS	A, E, H	When used as an excipient,

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			only for use in medicines in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  The total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must not be more than 5%.
1128	CANINE MILK	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1129	CANOLA OIL	A, E, H	Allyl isothiocyanate is a mandatory component of canola oil when the plant part is seed.  The concentration of allyl isothiocyanate from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
1130	CANTHARIDES	H	Only available as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1131	CANTHAXANTHIN	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1132	CAPRIC ACID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
 medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1133	CAPROIC ALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1134	CAPRYLIC ALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution, a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1135	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC GLYCERIDES	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1136	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/ISOSTEARIC /ADIPIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	
1137	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/MYRISTIC/STEARIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine is not to exceed 3%
1138	CAPRYLIC/CAPRIC/STEARIC TRIGLYCERIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1139	CAPRYLOYL GLYCERIN/SEBACIC ACID COPOLYMER	E	Only to be used in a medicine where A S Harrison & Co Pty Ltd (Client ID 50284), who applied to have the ingredient included in this Determination, is the sponsor of the medicine or has given written authorisation to the sponsor of a medicine to include the ingredient in the medicine. This paragraph ceases to be a requirement for this ingredient after 27 September 2020. Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1140	CAPRYLOYL GLYCINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 2%
1141	CAPRYLOYL SALICYLIC ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 0.3%.
1142	CAPRYLYL GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%
1143	CAPRYLYL METHICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1144	CAPSELLA BURSA-PASTORIS	A, H	
1145	CAPSICUM	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
1146	CAPSICUM ANNUUM	A, E, H	
1147	CAPSICUM DRY	A, E, H	
1148	CAPSICUM FRUIT OLEORESIN	A, E	
1149	CAPSICUM FRUTESCENS	A, E, H	
1150	CAPSICUM POWDER	A, E, H	
1151	CARALLUMA ADSCENDENS VAR. FIMBRIATA	A	The plant part must be herb and the plant preparation must be a hydroethanolic extract.
1152	CARAMEL	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1153	CARAPICHEA IPECACUANHA	A, H	Emetine is a mandatory component of Carapichea ipecacuanha. The concentration of emetine in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%. Except when used in a medicine containing only homoeopathic preparations, a child resistant closure must be fitted onto the container.
1154	CARAWAY DRY	A, H	
1155	CARAWAY OIL	A, E, H	



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1156	CARAWAY POWDER	A, H	
1157	CARBOMER 1342	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1158	CARBOMER 2001	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration must be no more than 1% in formulations at pH 7 (approximately neutral) and 0.1% in formulations at a different pH.
1159	CARBOMER 934	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1160	CARBOMER 934P	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1161	CARBOMER 940	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1162	CARBOMER 941	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1163	CARBOMER 954	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1164	CARBOMER 980	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1165	CARBOMER 981	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1166	CARBOMER COPOLYMER (TYPE B)	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1167	CARBOMER HOMOPOLYMER (TYPE B)	E	Only for use as an excipient in topical medicines for dermal application.
1168	CARBOMER U-10	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1169	CARBON	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic or excipient ingredient.
1170	CARBON BLACK	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1171	CARBON DIOXIDE	E	
1172	CARDAMOM FRUIT DRY	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1173	CARDAMOM FRUIT POWDER	A, E, H	
1174	CARDAMOM OIL	A, E, H	
1175	CARDIOSPERMUM HALICACABUM	A, H	
1176	CARICA PAPAYA	A, E, H	
1177	CARLINA ACAULIS	A, H	
1178	CARMELLOSE	E	
1179	CARMELLOSE CALCIUM	E	
1180	CARMELLOSE SODIUM	E	
1181	CARMINE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour for oral and topical use.
1182	CARMOISINE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1183	CARMOISINE ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1184	CARNAUBA WAX	A, E, H	
1185	CARNOSINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1186	CAROB BEAN EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1187	CAROB GUM	E	
1188	CAROB POD	E	
1189	CAROTENES	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1190	CARPINUS BETULUS	A, H	
1191	CARPINUS CORDATA	A, H	
1192	CARRAGEENAN	E	
1193	CARROT	E	
1194	CARROT SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1195	CARTHAMUS TINCTORIUS	A, E, H	Carthamus tinctorius (sunflower oil) when used as a solvent is restricted to topical or sunscreen preparations for dermal application only. If for oral use, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (PREGNT2) 'Do not use if pregnant or likely to become pregnant' (or words to that effect).
1196	CARUM CARVI	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1197	CARVACROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1198	CARVACRYL METHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1199	CARVEOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1200	CARVONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1201	CARVYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1202	CARYA ILLINOINENSIS	A, H	
1203	CARYA OVATA	A, H	
1204	CARYOPHYLLENE OXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1205	CASCARA DRY	A, H	Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascaroside A is a mandatory component of cascara dry when the route of administration is oral. When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) ‘Use in children under 12 years is not recommended’;</li> <li>- (LAX2) ‘Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems’; and</li> <li>- (LAX3) ‘Do not use when abdominal pain, nausea or vomiting are present, or if you develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product’ [or words to that effect].</li> </ul> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX1) ‘Drink plenty of water’ [or words to that effect].</li> </ul> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX5) ‘This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical component(s)]’; and</li> <li>- (LAX4) ‘This product may have laxative effect’.</li> </ul> <p>When used in oral medicines,</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) ‘Use in children under 12 years is not recommended’;</li> <li>- (LAX1) ‘Drink plenty of water’ [or words to that effect]; and</li> <li>- (LAX2) ‘Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems’.</li> </ul>
1206	CASCARA POWDER	A, H	<p>Hydroxyanthracene derivatives calculated as cascarioside A is a mandatory component of cascara powder when the route of administration is oral administration.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) ‘Use in children under 12 years is not recommended’;</li> <li>- (LAX2) ‘Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems’; and</li> <li>- (LAX3) ‘Do not use when abdominal pain, nausea or</li> </ul>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>vomiting are present, or if you develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX5) 'This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical component(s)]'; and</li> <li>- (LAX4) 'This product may have laxative effect'.</li> </ul> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect); and</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'.
1207	CASCARILLA OIL	A, H	The medicine must not contain more than 1mg of the equivalent dry herbal material per the maximum recommended daily dose.
1208	CASEIN	E	
1209	CASHEW NUT	E	
1210	CASSIA ALATA LEAF EXTRACT	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be intended for use in the eye. The extraction ratio of the Cassia alata can only be 1:3 in 62.5% glycerine:water. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.0275%.
1211	CASSIA CINNAMON BARK DRY	A, H	When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.
1212	CASSIA CINNAMON BARK POWDER	A, H	When used as an active ingredient, the maximum daily dose of the medicine must contain no more than 0.001% of coumarin.
1213	CASSIA FISTULA	A, H	Hydroxyanthracene glycosides calculated as sennoside B is a mandatory component of

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>Cassia fistula when the route of administration is oral.</p> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains more than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'; and</li> <li>- (LAX3) 'Do not use when abdominal pain, nausea or vomiting are present, or if you develop diarrhoea. If you are pregnant or breast feeding, seek the advice of a healthcare professional before taking this product' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When promoted or marketed as a laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> <p>When not promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX5) 'This product contains [name of the herb(s) or the chemical</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>component(s)']; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (LAX4) 'This product may have laxative effect'.</li> </ul> <p>When used in oral medicines, if the maximum recommended daily dose contains less than 10 mg of hydroxyanthracene derivatives and is promoted or marketed as laxative, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended';</li> <li>- (LAX1) 'Drink plenty of water' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (LAX2) 'Prolonged use may cause serious bowel problems'.</li> </ul>
1214	CASSIA OIL	A, E, H	The concentration of Cassia oil in the product must be no more than 2% unless the preparation is for dermal use as a rubefacient, in which case the concentration of cassia oil must be no more than 5%.
1215	CASSIE ABSOLUTE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1216	CASTANEA MOLLISSIMA	A, H	
1217	CASTANEA SATIVA	A, H	
1218	CASTOR OIL	A, E	
1219	CASTOREUM	H	Only permitted for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1220	CASUARINA EQUISITIFOLIA	A, H	
1221	CATALPA BIGNONIOIDES	A, H	
1222	CATALPA OVATA	A, H	
1223	CATECHU	A, H	
1224	CATHARANTHUS ROSEUS	A, H	Vinblastine, vincamine, vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine and yohimbine are mandatory components of Catharanthus roseus. The concentration of vinblastine, vincamine, vincristine, vindesine, vinorelbine and yohimbine in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
1225	CAULIFLOWER	E	
1226	CAULOPHYLLUM THALICTROIDES	A, E, H	
1227	CAUSTICUM	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1228	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1229	CEDAR LEAF OIL	A, E, H	
1230	CEDARWOOD OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1231	CEDARWOOD OIL ATLAS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1232	CEDARWOOD OIL TERPENES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1233	CEDARWOOD OIL VIRGINIA	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1234	CEDRENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1235	CEDRENYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1236	CEDROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1237	CEDRUS ATLANTICA	A, E, H	
1238	CEDRUS DEODARA	A, H	
1239	CEDRUS LIBANI	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1240	CEDRYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1241	CEDRYL METHYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1242	CELERY LEAF	E, H	
1243	CELERY SEED DRY	A, E, H	
1244	CELERY SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1245	CELERY SEED POWDER	A, H	
1246	CELLACEFATE	E	
1247	CELLULASE	A	Must be derived from <i>Trichoderma longibrachiatum</i> only.  If used as an undivided preparation, the allowed unit is Cellulase unit per gram or Thousand cellulase unit per gram.  If used as an divided preparation, the allowed unit is Thousand cellulase unit or cellulase unit.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1248	CELLULOSE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1249	CELOSIA ARGENTEA	A, H	
1250	CELOSIA ARGENTEA L. VAR. CRISTATA	A, H	
1251	CENTAUREA CYANUS	A, E, H	
1252	CENTAURIUM ERYTHRAEA	A, H	
1253	CENTELLA ASIATICA	A, E, H	
1254	CENTELLA ASIATICA MERISTEM CELL CULTURE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.
1255	CENTIPEDA CUNNINGHAMII	A, E, H	
1256	CENTIPEDA MINIMA	A, H	
1257	CEPHALANOPSIS SEGETUM	A, H	
1258	CERAMIDE 1	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1259	CERAMIDE 2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.
1260	CERAMIDE 3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1261	CERATONIA SILIQUA	A, E, H	
1262	CERATOSTIGMA WILLMOTTIANUM	A, H	
1263	CERESIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1264	CESTRUM LATIFOLIUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The plant part must be leaf and must be a water extract. The concentration must be no more than 0.5%.
1265	CETEARETH-12	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1266	CETEARETH-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1267	CETEARETH-20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1268	CETEARETH-25	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1269	CETEARETH-30	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1270	CETEARETH-33	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%. Residual levels of 1,4-dioxane oxide (and related substances) are to be kept below the level of detection.
1271	CETEARYL GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1272	CETEARYL ISONONANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1273	CETEARYL NONANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical medicines

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 5%.
1274	CETEARYL OCTANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1275	CETETH-10	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1276	CETETH-2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1277	CETETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1278	CETETH-5	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1279	CETOMACROGOL 1000	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1280	CETOMACROGOL 1000 PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 2%.
1281	CETOMACROGOL 500 PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1282	CETOSTEARYL ALCOHOL	E	
1283	CETOSTEARYL ALCOHOL/COCO-GLUCOSIDE COMPLEX	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5.0 %
1284	CETRARIA ISLANDICA	A, H	
1285	CETRIMONIUM BROMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1286	CETRIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1287	CETYL ACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1288	CETYL ALCOHOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1289	CETYL DIMETHICONE COPOLYOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1290	CETYL DIMETICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1291	CETYL DIMETICONE/BIS-VINYLDIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1292	CETYL ESTERS WAX	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1293	CETYL HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1294	CETYL LACTATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1295	CETYL OCTANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1296	CETYL PALMITATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1297	CETYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1298	CETYL-PG HYDROXYETHYL PALMITAMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 8%.
1299	CETYLPIRIDINIUM CHLORIDE	A, E	When used as an excipient ingredient, only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. When used as an active ingredient: a) permitted for use only in medicated throat lozenges; b) the medicine must not contain more than 2 mg of cetylpyridinium chloride per lozenge;

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			c) the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must not provide more than 24 mg of cetylpyridinium chloride; and d) the medicine label must specify that the medicine is only to be used for 7 days (or less).
1300	CHAENOMELES LAGENARIA	A, H	
1301	CHAENOMELES SPECIOSA	A, H	
1302	CHALK	A, E	When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.
1303	CHAMAECYPARIS LAWSONIANA	A, H	
1304	CHAMAELIRIUM LUTEUM	A, H	
1305	CHAMAEMELUM NOBILE	A, E, H	
1306	CHAMOMILE FLOWER DRY	A, E, H	
1307	CHAMOMILE OIL ENGLISH	A, E, H	
1308	CHAMOMILE OIL GERMAN	A, E, H	
1309	CHANGIUM SMYRNIoidES	A, H	
1310	CHEIRANTHUS CHEIRI	A, H	
1311	CHELIDONIUM MAJUS	A, E, H	When for oral or sublingual use, the medicine requires the



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			following warning statement on the medicine label: - (CELAND) 'WARNING: Greater Celandine may harm the liver in some people. Use only under the supervision of a healthcare professional'.
1312	CHELONE GLABRA	A, H	
1313	CHENOPODIUM ALBUM	A, H	
1314	CHENOPODIUM VULVARIA	A, H	
1315	CHERRY	E	
1316	CHERRY DISTILLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1317	CHESTNUT SWEET	E, H	
1318	CHICKEN COMB EXTRACT	A	
1319	CHILLI	E, H	
1320	CHIMAPHILA UMBELLATA	A, H	Arbutin is a mandatory component of Chimaphila umbellata.  The concentration of arbutin in the medicine must be no more than 25 mg/Kg or 25mg /L or 0.0025 % unless used on the hair.  When for use on hair, the concentration of arbutin in the medicine must be no more than 0.74 %.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1321	CHIONANTHUS VIRGINICA	A, H	
1322	CHLORELLA	E	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chlorella.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1323	CHLORELLA PYRENOIDOSA	E	
1324	CHLORELLA VULGARIS	A, E	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chlorella vulgaris.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1325	CHLORHEXIDINE ACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1326	CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE	E	Only for use in topical

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicines for dermal application.
1327	CHLOROACETAMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1328	CHLOROBUTANOL HEMIHYDRATE	E	Only for use in topical preparations for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1329	CHLOROCRESOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1330	CHLOROFORM	E	The residual solvent limit must be no more than 0.6 mg per recommended daily dose and the concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.006%.
1331	CHLOROPHYLL	A, E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1332	CHLOROPHYLL-COPPER COMPLEXES	E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1333	CHLOROPHYLLIN-COPPER COMPLEX	E	Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1334	CHLOROPHYLLIN-COPPER COMPLEX ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Only for as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1335	CHLOROXYLENOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1336	CHLORPHENESIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1337	CHOCOLATE BROWN HT	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
1338	CHOLESTEROL	E, H	Only for use as an active ingredient in homoeopathic medicines or an excipient ingredient in topical preparations.
1339	CHOLESTERYL HYDROXYSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1340	CHOLESTERYL MACADAMIATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1341	CHOLESTERYL/BEHENYL/OCTY LDODECYL LAUROYL GLUTAMATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1342	CHOLETH-24	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1343	CHOLINE BITARTRATE	A, E	
1344	CHOLINE DIHYDROGEN CITRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1345	CHONDRODENDRON TOMETOSUM	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry Chondrodendron tomentosum in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1346	CHONDRUS CRISPUS	A, E, H	Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus crispus. Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less. Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.
1347	CHONDRUS DRY	A, E, H	Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus dry. Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1348	CHONDRUS EXTRACT	A, E, H	<p>Iodine is a mandatory component of Chondrus extract.</p> <p>Only for external use when the concentration of iodine in the medicine (excluding salts derivatives or iodophors) is 2.5% or less.</p> <p>Only for internal use when the medicine contains less than 300 micrograms of iodine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1349	CHROMIC CHLORIDE HEXAHYDRATE	A, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient in a preparation for mineral supplementation, chromium is a mandatory component of chromic chloride hexahydrate.</p> <p>The amount of chromium in the active ingredient should be calculated based on the molecular weight of chromic chloride hexahydrate.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must provide 50 micrograms or less of chromium from organic sources (i.e. chromium</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			picolinate, chromium nicotinate and high chromium yeast).
1350	CHROMIUM NICOTINATE	A	Chromium is a mandatory component of chromium nicotinate. The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 50 micrograms of chromium from organic sources. Chromium nicotinate is considered to be an organic form of chromium.
1351	CHROMIUM PICOLINATE	A	Chromium is a mandatory component of Chromium picolinate. The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 50 micrograms of chromium from organic sources. Chromium picolinate is considered to be an organic form of chromium.
1352	CHRYSANTHEMUM BALSAMITA	A, H	
1353	CHRYSANTHEMUM INDICUM	A, H	
1354	CHRYSANTHEMUM LEUCANTHEMUM	A, H	
1355	CHRYSANTHEMUM MARSHALLII	A, H	
1356	CHRYSANTHEMUM SINENSE	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1357	CHRYSOPOGON ZIZANIOIDES	A, E, H	
1358	CHRYSOSPORIUM PRUINOSUM	A, H	
1359	CIBOTIUM BAROMETZ	A, H	
1360	CICHORIUM INTYBUS	A, E, H	
1361	CICUTA VIROSA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1362	CINCHONA BARK DRY	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona bark dry. The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1363	CINCHONA BARK POWDER	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona bark powder. The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.
1364	CINCHONA OFFICINALIS	A, H	Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona officinalis. The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1365	CINCHONA PUBESCENS	A, H	<p>Quinidine and quinine are mandatory components of Cinchona pubescens.</p> <p>The medicine must contain no more than 50 micrograms of quinine and no more than 10 micrograms concentration of quinidine per g or mL.</p>
1366	CINEOLE	E	<p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
1367	CINNAMALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1368	CINNAMIC ACID	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1369	CINNAMOMUM CAMPHORA	A, E, H	<p>Camphor, cineole and saffrole are mandatory components of Cinnamomum camphora.</p> <p>In solid and semi solid preparations, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 12.5%.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, the concentration of camphor must be no more than 2.5%.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates and the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres and the following warning statements must be</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
 medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>included on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect);</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken';</li> </ul> <p>and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Do not apply to infants under 12 months of age except on the advice of a doctor or pharmacist'.</li> </ul> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 2.5% but less than or equal to 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is less than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In essential oil preparations or distillates, if the concentration of camphor is more than 10%, and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert and child resistant closure fitted on the container.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>more than 25% the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres and the medicine must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>In liquid preparations other than essential oils or distillates, when the concentration of cineole in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the medicine must have a restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>When for internal use then the concentration of safrole in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%.</p> <p>When for uses other than internal use, the concentration of safrole in a medicine must</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>be no more than 1.0%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1370	CINNAMOMUM CASSIA	A, E	<p>Cassia oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum cassia if the plant preparation is an essential oil, distillate, fixed oil or infused oil.</p> <p>The concentration of Cassia oil in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1371	CINNAMOMUM VERUM	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient coumarin is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum and the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p> <p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum when the plant part is bark and the plant preparation is essential oil, distillate, fixed oil or infused oil.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the medicine must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>Cinnamon leaf oil is a mandatory component of Cinnamomum verum when the</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>plant part is leaf.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but no more than 25 millilitres, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 millilitres, the container must be fitted with a restricted flow insert.</p>
1372	CINNAMON BARK OIL	A, E, H	The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.
1373	CINNAMON DRY	A, H	<p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of cinnamon dry.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1374	CINNAMON LEAF OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must not be more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, the medicine must have a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>cinnamon leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, the container must be fitted with a restricted flow insert and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1375	CINNAMON POWDER	A, E, H	<p>Cinnamon bark oil is a mandatory component of cinnamon powder.</p> <p>The concentration of cinnamon bark oil in the product must be no more than 2%.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient, the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>
1376	CINNAMYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1377	CINNAMYL ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1378	CINNAMYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1379	CINNAMYL CINNAMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1380	CINNAMYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1381	CINNAMYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1382	CINNAMYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used as a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1383	CINNAMYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1384	CINOXATE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must not be more

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>than 6%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1385	CIS-2-METHYL-4-PROPYL-1,3-OXATHIANE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1386	CIS-3-HEXEN-1-OL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1387	CIS-3-HEXENAL	E	Permitted for use only in

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1388	CIS-3-HEXENYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1389	CIS-3-HEXENYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1390	CIS-3-HEXENYL BENZOATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1391	CIS-3-HEXENYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1392	CIS-3-HEXENYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1393	CIS-3-HEXENYL HEXANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1394	CIS-3-HEXENYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1395	CIS-3-HEXENYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1396	CIS-3-HEXENYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1397	CIS-3-HEXENYL METHYL CARBONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1398	CIS-3-HEXENYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1399	CIS-3-HEXENYL TIGLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1400	CIS-4-HEPTENAL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1401	CIS-6-NONEN-1-AL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1402	CIS-6-NONENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1403	CIS-BETA-OCIMENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1404	CIS-HEXAHYDROCUMINYL ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1405	CIS-JASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1406	CISTANCHE DESERTICOLA	A, H	
1407	CISTANCHE SALSA	A, H	
1408	CISTUS LADANIFERUS	A, E, H	
1409	CITRAL	E	
1410	CITRAL DIETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1411	CITRAL DIMETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1412	CITRIC ACID	A, E	Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose. When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before applying it to a large area.'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended'</li> </ul>
1413	CITRIC ACID DIHYDRATE	A, E	<p>Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before applying it to a large area.'</li> <li>- (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended'</li> </ul>
1414	CITRIC ACID MONOHYDRATE	A, E	<p>Where intended for topical use, sponsors should consider the impact of excipients on the sensitivity of the skin to sunlight and should ensure the finished product is safe for its intended purpose.</p> <p>When used as an active ingredient in preparations for topical use, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing, hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun.' (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (IRRIT) 'If irritation develops, discontinue use.'</li> <li>- (SKTEST) 'If you have sensitive skin, test this product on a small area of skin before</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			applying it to a large area.' - (CHILD3) 'Use in children under 12 years is not recommended.'
1415	CITRIC AND FATTY ACID ESTERS OF GLYCEROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1416	CITROL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1417	CITRON	E	
1418	CITRONELLA OIL	A, E, H	Medicines for topical use containing citronella oil require the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (CITRON) 'Contains citronella oil'.
1419	CITRONELLA TERPENES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1420	CITRONELLAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1421	CITRONELLIC ACID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1422	CITRONELLOL	E	Permitted for use only: (a) in topical medicines for dermal application; and (b) in oral medicines in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient formulation.  When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1423	CITRONELLYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1424	CITRONELLYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1425	CITRONELLYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1426	CITRONELLYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1427	CITRONELLYL NITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1428	CITRONELLYL OXYACETALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1429	CITRONELLYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more 1%.
1430	CITRONELLYL TIGLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1431	CITRULLINE	A	Only to be used in a medicine where Kyowa Hakko Bio Co Ltd (Client ID 11072), who applied to have the ingredient included in this Determination, is the sponsor of the medicine or has given written authorisation to the sponsor of a medicine to include the ingredient in the medicine. This paragraph ceases to be a requirement for this ingredient after 2 March 2022. Only permitted for use in medicines: - limited to oral routes of administration; and - when the maximum recommended daily dose does not provide more than 6g of citrulline.
1432	CITRULLUS COLOCYNTHIS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient. When for oral use, the concentration of Citrullus colocynthis must be more than



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			4X (i.e. 1X 2X 3X).
1433	CITRULLUS VULGARIS	A, H	
1434	CITRUS AURANTIFOLIA	A, E, H	When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is: a) for internal use; or b) in preparations containing 0.5% or less of citrus aurantifolia oil or distillate; or c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.
1435	CITRUS AURANTIUM	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus aurantium when intended for internal use. The quantity of oxedrine in the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg. When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is: a) for internal use; or b) in preparations containing 1.4% or less of citrus aurantium oil or distillate; or

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.
1436	CITRUS BIOFLAVONOIDS EXTRACT	A, E, H	
1437	CITRUS CHACHIENSIS	A, H	
1438	CITRUS EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1439	CITRUS FIBRE	E	
1440	CITRUS LIMETTA	A, H	When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is: a) for internal use; or b) in preparations containing 0.5% or less of citrus limetta oil or distillate; or c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.
1441	CITRUS LIMON	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus limon when intended for internal use.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>The quantity of oxedrine in the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 milligrams.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.05% or less of citrus limon oil or distillate; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
1442	CITRUS MAXIMA	A, H	
1443	CITRUS MEDICA	A, E, H	<p>When the plant preparation is oil or distillate, the warning statement (SENS) 'Application to skin may increase sensitivity to sunlight' (or words to that effect) must be included on the medicine label unless the medicine is:</p> <p>a) for internal use; or</p> <p>b) in preparations containing 0.05% or less of citrus medica oil or distillate; or</p> <p>c) for use in soaps or bath or shower gels that are washed off the skin.</p>
1444	CITRUS OIL DISTILLED	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1445	CITRUS RETICULATA	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus reticulata when intended for internal use. The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.
1446	CITRUS SINENSIS	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus sinensis when intended for internal use. The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.
1447	CITRUS SINENSIS PEEL MOLASSES EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1448	CITRUS UNSHIU	A, E, H	Oxedrine is a mandatory component of Citrus unshiu when intended for internal use. The quantity of Oxedrine in the recommended daily dose must be no more than 30 mg.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1449	CITRUS X PARADISI	A, E, H	
1450	CITRUS X WILSONII	A, H	
1451	CIVET	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1452	CIVET ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1453	CIVET SYNTHETIC	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1454	CIVETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1455	CLARY OIL	A, E, H	
1456	CLEMATIS ARMANDII	A, H	
1457	CLEMATIS CHINENSIS	A, E, H	
1458	CLEMATIS RECTA	A, H	
1459	CLEMATIS VITALBA	A, H	
1460	CLERODENDRUM TRICHOTOMUM	A, H	
1461	CLINOPODIUM POLYCEPHALUM	A, H	
1462	CLINOPODIUM NEPETA SUBSP. GLANDULOSUM	A, H	
1463	CLIVER HERB DRY	A, H	
1464	CLIVER HERB POWDER	A, H	
1465	CLOVE BUD OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Clove Bud Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Clove Bud Oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>When the concentration of clove bud oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL , a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul>
1466	CLOVE DRY	A, E, H	
1467	CLOVE LEAF OIL	A, E, H	<p>When the concentration of Clove Leaf Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the concentration of Clove Leaf Oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of clove leaf oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect) - (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'
1468	CLOVE OIL TERPENES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1469	CLOVE POWDER	A, E, H	
1470	CLOVE STEM OIL	A, E, H	When the concentration of Clove Stem Oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.  When the concentration of Clove Stem Oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container requires the following warning statements



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of Clove Stem oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL , a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container and requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul>
1471	CLUPEA HARENGUS LIPID EXTRACT	A	<p>Only for use in oral medicines. The maximum recommended daily dose must not provide more than 2750 mg EPA, DHA and DPA combined, when used alone or in combination with other sources of omega-3 fatty acids.</p>
1472	CNICUS BENEDICTUS	A, H	
1473	CNICUS JAPONICUS	A, H	
1474	CNIDIUM MONNIERI	A, H	
1475	CNIDIUM OFFICINALE	A, H	
1476	COBALTOUS NITRATE HEXAHYDRATE	H	<p>Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1477	COCAMIDE DEA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1478	COCAMIDE MEA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1479	COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINAMIDE MEA CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in topical products intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1480	COCAMIDOPROPYL BETAINE	E	Only for topical, mucous membrane (buccal mucosa) and dental use and not to be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be: a) no more than 1% in leave on medicines b) no more than 15% in wash on /wash off medicines c) 1.2% for buccal mucosa and dental medicines.  Levels of impurities 3-dimethylaminopropylamine (DMAPA) and amidoamine (dimethylaminopropylcocoamide; AA) must be controlled to below the level of detection.
1481	COCCOLOBIA UVIFERA	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1482	COCCULUS ORBICULATUS	A, H	
1483	COCHINEAL	E, H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient or for excipient use only as a colour in oral and topical medicines.
1484	COCHLEARIA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1485	COCILLANA DRY	A, H	
1486	COCILLANA POWDER	A, H	
1487	COCO-BETAINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1488	COCO-CAPRYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration is to be no more than 12.5% in the medicine.
1489	COCO-GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.025%
1490	COCO-OCTANOATE/DECANOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1491	COCOA EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1492	COCOA POWDER	A, E, H	
1493	COCOLYCIDES	E	
1494	COCONUT	E	
1495	COCONUT ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1496	COCONUT OIL	A, E, H	
1497	COCOS NUCIFERA	A, E, H	
1498	COD-LIVER OIL	A, E	Vitamin A and coledaliferol are mandatory components of Cod-liver oil.  When for use in topical medicines, the concentration of Vitamin A in the medicine must be no more than 1%.  When for internal use, the maximum daily dose must be no more than 3000 micrograms of Retinol Equivalents.  When preparations for internal use in adults contain more than 33 micrograms of retinol equivalents per dosage unit in divided preparations or per gram of an undivided

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>preparation, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (VITA2) ‘WARNING: If you are pregnant - or considering becoming pregnant - do not take vitamin A supplements without consulting your doctor or pharmacist [or words to that effect].’ NOTE: Position this warning at the beginning of the directions for use.</p> <p>- (VITA4) ‘WARNING - When taken in excess of 3000 micrograms retinol equivalents - vitamin A can cause birth defects.’ NOTE: Position this warning at the beginning of the directions for use.</p> <p>- (VITA3) ‘The recommended daily amount of vitamin A from all sources is 700 micrograms retinol equivalents for women and 900 micrograms retinol equivalents for men.’</p> <p>When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 25 micrograms of vitamin D.</p>
1499	CODONOPSIS LANCEOLATA	A, H	
1500	CODONOPSIS PILOSULA	A, H	
1501	CODONOPSIS TANGSHEN	A, H	
1502	COFFEA ARABICA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Coffea arabica.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> <li>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</li> </ul> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p> <p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</li> <li>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</li> </ul> <p>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</p> <p>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).</p>
1503	COFFEA CANEPHORA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Coffea canephora.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</p> <p>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</p> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p> <p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <p>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</p> <p>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product]</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</p> <p>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</p> <p>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <p>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</p> <p>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).</p>
1504	COFFEE	E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of coffee.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> <li>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</li> </ul> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p> <p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</li> <li>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</li> </ul> <p>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</li> <li>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).
1505	COFFEE OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1506	COFFEE SOLID EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1507	COGNAC OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1508	COGNAC OIL GREEN	A, E, H	
1509	COGNAC OIL WHITE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
1510	COIX LACHRYMA-JOBI	A, H	
1511	COLA ACUMINATA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Cola acuminata.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> <li>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</li> </ul> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</li> <li>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>pregnancy or breastfeeding.’</p> <p>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</li> <li>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul>
1512	COLA NITIDA	A, E, H	<p>Caffeine is a mandatory component of Cola nitida.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 4%.</p> <p>When the medicine is packaged for supply as a divided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 33%.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraphs (a) to (e) below apply in relation to a medicine</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
 medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>that contains the ingredient that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- is listed in the Register on or after 2 September 2019; or</li> <li>- is supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>A medicine that contains the ingredient and that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- was listed in the Register before 2 September 2019; and</li> <li>- is supplied before 2 March 2021;</li> </ul> <p>may comply with the requirements in paragraphs (a) to (e) below.</p> <p>a) When for internal use or oral application, the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine must provide no more than 400mg of total caffeine.</p> <p>b) When the medicine is packaged for supply as an undivided preparation and is for internal use or oral application, the medicine must not contain a concentration of total caffeine greater than 1%.</p> <p>c) When the medicine is for internal use or oral application, a maximum recommended dose of the medicine must not provide more than 100 mg of total caffeine within a 3 hour period.</p> <p>d) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 10 mg of total caffeine and the medicine is for internal use or</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (ADULT) 'Adults only' (or words to that effect).</li> <li>- (CAFF) 'Contains [state quantity per dosage unit or per mL or per gram of product] total caffeine [per dosage unit or per mL or per gram]. A cup of instant coffee contains approximately 80mg of caffeine.'</li> <li>- (CAFFPREG) 'Caffeine intake more than 200 mg per day is not recommended during pregnancy or breastfeeding.'</li> <li>e) When the maximum recommended daily dose of the medicine provides greater than 80 mg of total caffeine and the medicines is for internal use or oral application, the following warning statements are required on the label: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CAFFLMT) 'Limit the use of caffeine-containing products (including tea and coffee) when taking this product.'</li> <li>- (CAFFCYP) 'Caffeine interacts with enzyme CYP1A2 in the liver. Consult your health professional before taking with other medicines' (or words to that effect).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
1513	COLCHICUM AUTUMNALE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1514	COLECALCIFEROL	A, E	When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must not be more than 25 micrograms of Vitamin D.
1515	COLLAGEN	E	
1516	COLLINSONIA CANADENSIS	A, H	
1517	COLLOIDAL ANHYDROUS SILICA	A, E, H	Only for use when the route of administration is other than inhalation.
1518	COLOPHONY	A, E, H	
1519	COMMIPHORA HABESSINICA	A, H	
1520	COMMIPHORA KATAF	A, H	
1521	COMMIPHORA MYRRHA	A, E, H	
1522	COMMON INDIAN COBRA	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1523	CONCENTRATED FISH OMEGA-3 TRIGLYCERIDES	A	Only for oral use.
1524	CONCENTRATED SQUID OMEGA-3 TRIGLYCERIDES	A	Only for oral use. 'Concentrated squid omega-3-triglycerides' must be obtained from species of the order Teuthida of the class Cephalopoda AND be in combination with other ingredients in the preparation AND be presented in a therapeutic dosage form for therapeutic use.  The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			- (SFOOD) 'Derived from seafood'.
1525	CONIFER GREEN NEEDLE COMPLEX	A	Only for topical and oral use. Must be made by petroleum ether extraction of needles of the conifer species <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> (Scotch Pine) and <i>Picea abies</i> (Norwegian Spruce).
1526	CONIFER PHYTOSTEROL COMPLEX	A	
1527	CONIOSELIMUM UNIVITTATUM	A, H	
1528	CONIUM MACULATUM	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient. The concentration must be no more than exceed 12X homoeopathic dilution.
1529	CONVALLARIA MAJALIS	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry <i>Convallaria majalis</i> in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1530	CONYZA CANADENSIS	A, H	
1531	COPAIBA OIL	A, E, H	
1532	COPAIFERA LANGSDORFFII	A, E, H	
1533	COPERNICIA CERIFERA	A, E, H	
1534	COPOVIDONE	E	
1535	COPPER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient. When for internal use the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1536	COPPER (II) ASPARTATE	A, H	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) aspartate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) aspartate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of copper (II) aspartate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>
1537	COPPER (II) GLYCINATE	A, H	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) glycinate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) glycinate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Copper (II) glycinate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1538	COPPER (II) LYSINATE	A, H	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper (II) lysinate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper (II) lysinate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of Copper (II) lysinate.</p> <p>The concentration of copper compounds in products must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5mg of copper.</p>
1539	COPPER ACETYL TYROSINATE METHYLSILANOL	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1540	COPPER CHLOROPHYLL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1541	COPPER CHLOROPHYLLIN	E	<p>Only for use as a colour in oral and topical medicines.</p>
1542	COPPER GLUCONATE	A, E	<p>Copper is a mandatory component of copper gluconate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from copper gluconate should be calculated based on the</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>molecular weight of copper gluconate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1543	COPPER TRIPEPTIDE-1	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.</p>
1544	COPTIS CHINENSIS	A, H	
1545	COPTIS JAPONICA	A, H	
1546	CORALLINA OFFICINALIS	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine is to be no more than 1%.</p>
1547	CORDYCEPS SINENSIS	A, E, H	<p>Must not contain material of animal origin such as insect larvae.</p>
1548	CORIANDER DRY	A, H	
1549	CORIANDER OIL	A, E, H	
1550	CORIANDER POWDER	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1551	CORIANDRUM SATIVUM	A, E, H	
1552	CORN GLYCERIDES	E	
1553	CORN SILK DRY	A, H	
1554	CORN SILK POWDER	A, H	
1555	CORN SYRUP	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1556	CORN SYRUP SOLIDS	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1557	CORNUS FLORIDA	A, H	
1558	CORNUS OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1559	CORTISONE ACETATE	H	Only available as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1560	CORYDALIS AMBIGUA	A, E, H	
1561	CORYDALIS BUNGEANA	A, H	
1562	CORYDALIS CAVA	A, H	
1563	CORYDALIS FABACEA	A, H	
1564	CORYDALIS FORMOSA	A, H	
1565	CORYDALIS TURTSCHANINOVII	A, H	



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1566	CORYLUS AMERICANA	A, H	
1567	CORYLUS AVELLANA	A, H	
1568	CORYMBIA CITRIODORA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Corymbia citriodora.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
1569	CORYMBIA FICIFOLIA	A, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Corymbia ficifolia.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
1570	COSMOS BIPINNATUS	A, H	
1571	COSTUS ROOT OIL	A, H	
1572	COSTUS SPICATUS	A, H	
1573	COTTONSEED OIL	A, E, H	
1574	COUCH GRASS RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
1575	COUCH GRASS RHIZOME	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
	POWDER		
1576	COUMARIN	E, H	<p>Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient or excipient ingredient.</p> <p>When used as an active homoeopathic ingredient, the concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p> <p>When used as an excipient, must only be used in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The requirements specified in paragraph (a) below apply to medicines that contain the ingredient that are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- listed in the Register on or after 2 March 2020; or</li> <li>- supplied after 2 March 2021.</li> </ul> <p>a) When used as an excipient:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must not be more than 0.001%; and</li> <li>- the label of the medicine must specify that the product should only be used by adults.</li> </ul>
1577	CRANBERRY	E	
1578	CRATAEGUS CUNEATA	A, E, H	
1579	CRATAEGUS LAEVIGATA	A, E, H	
1580	CRATAEGUS MONOGYNA	A, E, H	
1581	CRATAEGUS PINNATIFIDA	A, E, H	
1582	CRATEVA MAGNA	A, E, H	
1583	CREATINE	A, E	
1584	CREATINE MONOHYDRATE	A, E	
1585	CREATINE PHOSPHATE	A, E	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1586	CREATININE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not for use in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1587	CREOSOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1588	CREOSOTE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1589	CRESOL	E	Only for use as a preservative in topical medicines.  The concentration of phenols (including cresols and xylenols and any other homologue of phenol) boiling below 220 degrees centigrade must be no more than 3%.
1590	CRESYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1591	CRITHMUM MARITIMUM WHOLE PLANT EXTRACT	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.00341%.
1592	CROCUS SATIVUS	A, H	
1593	CROSCARMELLOSE SODIUM	E	When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'
1594	CROSPVIDONE	E	
1595	CROTON CASCARILLA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1596	CROTON ELUTERIA	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			the dry herbal material.
1597	CRYPTOMERIA JAPONICA	A, H	
1598	CUBEB OIL	A, H	
1599	CUBEBENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1600	CUCUMBER	E	
1601	CUCUMIS MELO	A, H	
1602	CUCUMIS SATIVUS	A, E, H	
1603	CUCURBITA MAXIMA	A, E, H	
1604	CUCURBITA MOSCHATA	A, H	
1605	CUCURBITA PEPO	A, E, H	
1606	CULLEN CORYLIFOLIUM	A, H	
1607	CUMIC ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1608	CUMIN OIL	A, E, H	
1609	CUMINALDEHYDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1610	CUMINUM CYMINUM	A, H	
1611	CUMINYL NITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1612	CUPRESSUS ARIZONICA	A, H	
1613	CUPRESSUS FUNEBRIS	A, E, H	
1614	CUPRESSUS MACROCARPA	A, H	
1615	CUPRESSUS SEMPERVIRENS	A, E, H	
1616	CUPRIC ACETATE MONOHYDRATE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1617	CUPRIC ARSENITE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1618	CUPRIC CITRATE	A, E, H	When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric citrate. The percentage of copper from cupric citrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>citrate.</p> <p>The medicine must not contain more than 750 micrograms of copper from cupric citrate per the recommended daily dose or the medicine must not contain more than 1.86 milligrams of cupric citrate per the recommended daily dose.</p>
1619	CUPRIC CITRATE HEMIPENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric citrate hemipentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric citrate hemipenthydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric citrate hemipenthydrate.</p> <p>The medicine must not contain more than 750 micrograms of copper from cupric citrate hemipentahydrate per the recommended daily dose OR the medicine must not contain more than 2.13 milligrams of cupric citrate hemipentahydrate per the recommended daily dose.</p>
1620	CUPRIC OXIDE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric oxide.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric oxide should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric oxide.</p> <p>When for internal use the</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1621	CUPRIC SULFATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p>
1622	CUPRIC SULFATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate monohydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used topically, cupric sulfate is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate monohydrate.</p>
1623	CUPRIC SULFATE PENTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When for oral or sublingual use, copper is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of copper from cupric sulfate pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>When for internal use the maximum daily dose must not contain more than 5 mg of copper.</p> <p>When for other than internal use, the concentration of copper compounds must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used topically cupric sulfate is a mandatory component of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p> <p>The percentage of cupric sulfate from cupric sulfate pentahydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of cupric sulfate pentahydrate.</p>
1624	CURCULIGO ORCHIOIDES	A, H	
1625	CURCUMA AROMATICA	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1626	CURCUMA LONGA	A, E, H	
1627	CURCUMA XANTHORRHIZA	A, H	
1628	CURCUMA ZEDOARIA	A, H	
1629	CURCUMIN	A, E, H	When for excipient use, only permitted for use as a colour in topical and oral medicines.
1630	CUSCUTA EPITHYMIUM	A, H	
1631	CUSCUTA EUROPAEA	A, H	
1632	CUSCUTA HYGROPHILAE	A, H	
1633	CUSCUTA RACEMOSA	A, H	
1634	CUSPARIA FEBRIFUGA	A, H	
1635	CYAMOPSIS TETRAGONOLOBA	A, E, H	
1636	CYANOCOBALAMIN	A, E, H	
1637	CYANOMETHYLPHENYL MENTHANE CARBOXAMIDE	E	For dental use only in proprietary ingredients. Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1638	CYATHULA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
1639	CYCLAMEN ALDEHYDE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.
1640	CYCLAMEN PURPURASCENS	A, H	
1641	CYCLOHEXADECENONE-8	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1642	CYCLOHEXANE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1643	CYCLOHEXANE, 1-ETHENYL-1-METHYL-2-(1-METHYLETHENYL)-4-(1-METHYLETHYL)-, DIDEHYDRO DERIV.	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1644	CYCLOHEXANEETHANOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1645	CYCLOHEXYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1646	CYCLOHEXYL BUTYRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1647	CYCLOHEXYL PHENETHYL ETHER	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1648	CYCLOHEXYL SALICYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1649	CYCLOHEXYLETHYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour or fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>When used in a flavour, the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in a fragrance, the total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1650	CYCLOMETHICONE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.
1651	CYCLOPENTADECANONE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1652	CYDONIA OBLONGA	A, H	
1653	CYMBOPOGON FLEXUOSUS	A, E, H	When for topical use, aldehydes calculated as citral is a mandatory component of Cymbopogon flexuosus and the concentration of aldehydes calculated as citral in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must not be more than 5%.
1654	CYMBOPOGON MARTINI	A, H	When for topical use, aldehydes calculated as citral is a mandatory component of Cymbopogon martini and the concentration of aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1655	CYMBOPOGON NARDUS	A, H	When for topical use, aldehydes calculated as citral is a mandatory component of Cymbopogon nardus and the concentration of aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1656	CYMBOPOGON SCHOENANTHUS	A, E, H	When for topical use, aldehydes calculated as citral is a mandatory component of Cymbopogon schoenanthus and the concentration of aldehydes calculated as citral in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1657	CYNANCHUM ATRATUM	A, H	
1658	CYNANCHUM STAUNTONII	A, E, H	
1659	CYNARA SCOLYMUS	A, E, H	
1660	CYNODON DACTYLON	A, E, H	
1661	CYNOMORIUM COCCINEUM SUBSP. SONGARICUM	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1662	CYPERUS LONGUS	A, H	
1663	CYPERUS ROTUNDUS	A, H	
1664	CYPRESS OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1665	CYPRIPEDIUM PARVIFLORUM VAR. PUBESCENS	A, H	
1666	CYSTEINE	A	The maximum recommended daily dose must not contain more than 450 mg of cysteine.  When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.
1667	CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE	A	The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 585 mg of cysteine hydrochloride.  When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1668	CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE MONOHYDRATE	A, E	<p>When used as an excipient, permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a flavour proprietary excipient and the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation concentration in a medicine must not be more than 5%.</p> <p>The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 652 mg of cysteine hydrochloride monohydrate.</p> <p>When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1669	CYSTINE	A	<p>The maximum recommended daily dose must contain no more than 450 mg of cystine.</p> <p>When cysteine, cystine and/or their salts are used in combination, the medicine must not provide more than a total of 450 mg cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.</p>
1670	CYTISUS SCOPARIUS	A, H	<p>Sparteine is a mandatory component of Cytisus scoparius.</p> <p>The concentration of Sparteine in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1671	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL	A, E	
1672	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	A, E, H	
1673	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACID SUCCINATE	A, E	
1674	D-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL PHOSPHATES	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1675	D-BORNEOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1676	D-CARVONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1677	D-FENCHONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1678	D-LIMONENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1679	D-PULEGONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  The concentration of d-pulegone in the medicine must not be more than 4%.
1680	D-RIBOSE-L-CYSTEINE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.  Cysteine is a mandatory component of D-Ribose-L-Cysteine.  The medicine must provide no

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			more than 450 mg of cysteine per maximum recommended daily dose.
1681	DACTYLIS GLOMERATA	A, H	
1682	DACTYLORHIZA INCARNATA SUBSP. INCARNATA	A, H	
1683	DAEMONOROPS DRACO	A, E, H	
1684	DAHLIA PINNATA	A, H	
1685	DALBERGIA ODORIFERA	A, H	
1686	DAMIANA LEAF POWDER	A	
1687	DANDELION LEAF DRY	A, H	
1688	DANDELION LEAF POWDER	A, H	
1689	DANDELION ROOT DRY	A, H	
1690	DANDELION ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1691	DAPHNE GENKWA	A, H	
1692	DAPHNE MEZEREUM	A, H	The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.
1693	DATE	E	
1694	DATURA STRAMONIUM	A, H	Only for use in oral medicines. Alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine is a mandatory component of Datura stramonium. The concentration of alkaloids calculated as hyoscyamine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 300 micrograms/Kg or 300 micrograms/L or 0.00003%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1695	DAUCUS CAROTA	A, E, H	
1696	DAVANA OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1697	DEA-OLETH-3 PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.  The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label: - (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes' - (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).
1698	DECAHYDRO-2,2,6,6,7,8,8-HEPTAMETHYL-2H-INDENO(4,5-B) FURAN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1699	DECAHYDRO-BETA-NAPHTHYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1700	DECAHYDRO-BETA-NAPHTHYLFORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1701	DECAHYDROSPIRO(FURAN-2(3H),5'-(4,7)METHANO(5H)INDENE)	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. The total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1702	DECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1703	DECANAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1704	DECANAL DIMETHYL ACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1705	DECARBOXY CARNOISINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05.
1706	DECENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1707	DECYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1708	DECYL ALCOHOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1709	DECYL GLUCOSIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1710	DECYL OLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1711	DECYLENE GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1712	DEER ANTLER CARTILAGE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1713	DEER VELVET ANTLER POWDER	A	Medicines that contain 'deer velvet antler powder' as the therapeutically active ingredient are subject to the following conditions: a) the medicines are for oral use only; b) the antlers (including the velvet) are sourced only from red deer ( <i>Cervus elaphus</i> ), elk/wapiti ( <i>Cervus canadensis</i> ), or a crossbreed of these species; c) the deer are sourced only from farmed stock bred and raised in New Zealand; d) the deer are sourced only from herds farmed for food in accordance with the Animal Products Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time; e) the antlers are removed from the deer only according to the Animal Welfare Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			Act, as in force or existing from time to time.
1714	DEER VELVET ANTLER SLICE	A	Medicines that contain 'deer velvet antler slice' as the therapeutically active ingredient are subject to the following conditions: a) the medicines are for oral use only; b) the antlers (including the velvet) are sourced only from red deer ( <i>Cervus elaphus</i> ), elk/wapiti ( <i>Cervus canadensis</i> ), or a crossbreed of these species; c) the deer are sourced only from farmed stock bred and raised in New Zealand; d) the deer are sourced only from herds farmed for food in accordance with the Animal Products Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time; e) the antlers are removed from the deer only according to the Animal Welfare Act 1999 (New Zealand) and the regulations made under that Act, as in force or existing from time to time.
1715	DEERTONGUE ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1716	DEHYDROACETIC ACID	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1717	DEHYDROMENTHOFUROLACT ONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1718	DEHYDROXANTHAN GUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1719	DELPHINIUM STAPHISAGRIA	A, H	The concentration of the equivalent dry Delphinium staphisagria in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1720	DELTA-DAMASCONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1721	DELTA-DECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1722	DELTA-DODECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1723	DELTA-NONALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1724	DELTA-OCTALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1725	DELTA-TETRADECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1726	DELTA-TOCOPHEROL	E	
1727	DELTA-UNDECALACTONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1728	DEMINERALISED FISH PROTEOGLYCAN EXTRACT	A	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1729	DENATONIUM BENZOATE	E	
1730	DENDROBIUM NOBILE	A, H	
1731	DESCURAINIA SOPHIA	A, H	
1732	DESMODIUM STYRACIFOLIUM	A, H	
1733	DESMODIUM TRIQUETUM	A, H	
1734	DEVIL'S CLAW TUBER DRY	A, H	
1735	DEVIL'S CLAW TUBER POWDER	A, H	
1736	DEXPANTHENOL	A, E	
1737	DEXTRAN 20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.3%.
1738	DEXTRAN 40	A, E	
1739	DEXTRATES	E	
1740	DEXTRIN	E	
1741	DEXTRIN PALMITATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1742	DHA/EPA RICH SCHIZOCHYTRIUM ALGAL OIL	A	Docosahexaenoic acid (DHA) and eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) are mandatory

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>components of DHA/EPA rich schizochytrium algal oil.</p> <p>Only for use in oral medicines when in combination with other active or excipient ingredients.</p> <p>The ratio of DHA to EPA must be 2:1.</p>
1743	DI-C12-13 ALKYL MALATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1744	DI-C12-15 ALKYL FUMARATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1745	DI-N-PROPYL ISOCINCHOMERONATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 25%.</p>
1746	DI-PPG-3 MYRISTYL ETHER ADIPATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1747	DIACETIN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1748	DIACETYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1749	DIACETYL TARTARIC ACID ESTERS OF MONO- AND DIGLYCERIDES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1750	DIACETYLATED MONOGLYCERIDES	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a coating solution.
1751	DIAMMONIUM LAURYL SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines.
1752	DIANTHUS SUPERBUS	A, H	
1753	DIAZOLIDINYL UREA	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1754	DIBASIC MAGNESIUM CITRATE TETRAHYDRATE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1755	DIBASIC MAGNESIUM PHOSPHATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	Magnesium is a mandatory component of dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate.  The percentage of magnesium from dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate should be calculated based on the molecular weight of dibasic magnesium phosphate trihydrate.
1756	DIBASIC POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	When used as an active ingredient and the medicine is intended as a mineral supplementation, potassium is a mandatory component of dibasic potassium phosphate.  When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.
1757	DIBASIC POTASSIUM PHOSPHATE TRIHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the medicine is intended as a mineral supplementation, potassium is a mandatory component of dibasic potassium phosphate trihydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p>
1758	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

Permissible ingredients and requirements			
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4
Item	Ingredient name	Purpose	Specific requirements
			<p>than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1759	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE DIHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate dihydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1760	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE DODECAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate dodecahydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1761	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE HEPTAHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate heptahydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'</p>
1762	DIBASIC SODIUM PHOSPHATE MONOHYDRATE	A, E, H	<p>When used as an active ingredient and the preparation is intended as a mineral supplementation, sodium is a mandatory component of dibasic sodium phosphate monohydrate.</p> <p>When used in a solid preparation, the pH of a 10 g/L aqueous solution must not be more than 11.5.</p> <p>When used in a liquid or a semi-solid preparation, the pH of the preparation must not exceed 11.5.</p> <p>When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			statement on the medicine label: - (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'
1763	DIBENZYL KETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1764	DIBUTYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1765	DIBUTYL PHTHALATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1766	DIBUTYL SEBACATE	E	
1767	DIBUTYLAMINE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1768	DICAPRYLYL CARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 34%.
1769	DICAPRYLYL ETHER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1770	DICAPRYLYL MALEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1771	DICETYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1772	DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL	E	
1773	DICHLOROMETHANE	E	The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.06%. The residual solvent limit for Dichloromethane is 6 mg per

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			recommended daily dose.
1774	DICTAMNUS ALBUS	A, H	
1775	DICTAMNUS DESYCARPUS	A, H	
1776	DICYCLOHEXYL DISULFIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1777	DIEFFENBACHIA SEGUINE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1778	DIETHANOLAMINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1779	DIETHYL CITRACONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1780	DIETHYL MALONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1781	DIETHYL PHTHALATE	E	
1782	DIETHYLAMINE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1783	DIETHYLAMINO HYDROXYBENZOYL HEXYL BENZOATE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1784	DIETHYLAMINOMETHYLCOUM ARIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1785	DIETHYLDIMETHYL-2- CYCLOHEXENONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1786	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1787	DIETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1788	DIETHYLHEXYL CARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1789	DIETHYLHEXYL SEBACATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1790	DIETHYLHEXYL SYRINGYLIDENEMALONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1791	DIETHYLHEXYL-2,6-NAPHTHALATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes' (or words to that effect).
1792	DIETHYLTOLUAMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 20%. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (DEET) 'WARNING: May be

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			dangerous; particularly to children, if you use large amounts on the skin, clothes or bedding or on large areas of the body, especially if you keep using it for a long time.'
1793	DIGITALIS LEAF DRY	A, H	The concentration of Digitalis leaf dry in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1794	DIGITALIS LEAF POWDER	A, H	The concentration of Digitalis leaf powder in the product must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1795	DIGITALIS PURPUREA	A, H	The concentration of equivalent dry Digitalis purpurea in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/Kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
1796	DIGLYCOL/CHDM/ISOPHTHALATES/SIP COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1797	DIHEXYL FUMARATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1798	DIHYDRO JASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1799	DIHYDRO TERPINYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1800	DIHYDRO-ALPHA-TERPINEOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1801	DIHYDRO-BETA-IONONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1802	DIHYDRO-ISOJASMONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1803	DIHYDROACTINIDIOLIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1804	DIHYDROAMBRETTOLIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1805	DIHYDROCARVYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1806	DIHYDROCOUMARIN	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
1807	DIHYDROCUMINYL ALCOHOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as part of a fragrance proprietary excipient formulation.</p> <p>The total fragrance proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1808	DIHYDROEUGENOL	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1809	DIHYDROGENATED TALLOW PHTHALIC ACID AMIDE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1810	DIHYDROINDENYL-2,4-DIOXANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1811	DIHYDROLINALOOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1812	DIHYDROMYRCENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1813	DIHYDROMYRCENYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1814	DIHYDROXYACETONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1815	DIISOPROPYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1816	DIISOPROPYL SEBACATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1817	DIISOSTEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1818	DILAURYL THIODIPROPIONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1819	DILL HERB OIL	A, E, H	
1820	DILL SEED OIL	A, E, H	
1821	DILL WEED OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1822	DIMER DISTEARYLTRICARBONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be used in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
1823	DIMETHICONE 12500	E	
1824	DIMETHICONE 4000	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1825	DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1826	DIMETHICONE SILYLATE	E	Only for use in topical

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
1827	DIMETHICONE/METHICONE COPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.</p>
1828	DIMETHICONE/VINYL DIMETHICONE CROSSPOLYMER	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.</p>
1829	DIMETHYL 3-CYCLOHEXENE-1-CARBOXALDEHYDE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1830	DIMETHYL ANTHRANILATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1831	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1832	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1833	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1834	DIMETHYL BENZYL CARBINYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1835	DIMETHYL PHENYLETHYL CARBINOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1836	DIMETHYL PHTHALATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1837	DIMETHYL POLYSILOXANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			5%.
1838	DIMETHYL SUCCINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1839	DIMETHYL SULFATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1840	DIMETHYL SULFIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1841	DIMETHYL SULFONE	A	Only for use in oral and topical medicines.
1842	DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1843	DIMETHYLACETAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1844	DIMETHYLCYCLOHEXYLETHOXY ISOBUTYLPROPANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1845	DIMETHYLGLYCINE HYDROCHLORIDE	A	Only for use in oral medicines.
1846	DIMETHYLOL DIMETHYL HYDANTOIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1847	DIMETICONE 1.5	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must not be more

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			than 23%.
1848	DIMETICONE 10	E	
1849	DIMETICONE 100	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1850	DIMETICONE 1000	E	
1851	DIMETICONE 1510	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a printing ink. If used in a printing ink the total printing ink concentration in a medicine must be no more than 0.1%
1852	DIMETICONE 2	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 9.602%.
1853	DIMETICONE 20	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1854	DIMETICONE 200	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1855	DIMETICONE 30	E	Only for use in topical



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
 medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.</p>
1856	DIMETICONE 350	E	<p>Only for use in topical and oral medicines.</p> <p>When used orally, the maximum daily dose must be no more than 7.5mg.</p>
1857	DIMETICONE 360	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1858	DIMETICONE 450	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1859	DIMETICONE 5	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
1860	DIMETICONE 50	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>
1861	DIMETICONE 5000	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1862	DIMETICONE 6	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
1863	DIMETICONE COPOLYOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1864	DIMETICONE COPOLYOL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1865	DIMETICONE CROSSPOLYMER-3	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 15%.
1866	DIMETICONE/PEG-10/15 CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1867	DIMETICONOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			application.
1868	DIMETICONOL STEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1869	DIMETICONOL/PROPYLSILSESQ UIOXANE/SILICATE CROSSPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 10%.
1870	DIMOCARPUS LONGAN	A, H	
1871	DIOCTYL ADIPATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1872	DIOCTYL MALEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1873	DIOCTYL SUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1874	DIOCTYL TEREPHTHALATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1875	DIOLAMINE C8-18 PERFLUOROALKYLETHYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.7%
1876	DIOLAMINE CETYL PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not be included in topical medicines intended for use in the eye.
1877	DIOSCOREA COLLETTII	A, H	
1878	DIOSCOREA COLLETTII VAR. HYPOGLAUCA	A, H	
1879	DIOSCOREA JAPONICA	A, H	
1880	DIOSCOREA OPPOSITIFOLIA	A, H	
1881	DIOSCOREA POLYSTACHYA	A, H	
1882	DIOSCOREA SEPTEMLOBA	A, H	
1883	DIOSCOREA VILLOSA	A, E, H	
1884	DIOSPYROS KAKI	A, E, H	
1885	DIOXYBENZONE	A	Only for use as an active

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%. When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the label: - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
1886	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL HEXACAPRYLATE/HEXACAPRATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
1887	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL TETRAHYDROXYSTEARATE/TE TRISOSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1888	DIPENTAERYTHRITYL TRI- POLYHYDROXYSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1889	DIPHENYL DIMETHICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1890	DIPHENYL METHANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1891	DIPHENYL OXIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1892	DIPOTASSIUM GLYCYRRHIZATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1893	DIPROPIONYL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1894	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1895	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL DIBENZOATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4.2%.
1896	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL SALICYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1897	DIPSACUS ASPER	A, H	
1898	DIPSACUS JAPONICUS	A, H	
1899	DIPTERYX ODORATA	A, E, H	When used as an active ingredient coumarin is a mandatory component of Dipteryx odorata and the concentration of coumarin in the medicine must be no more than 0.001%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1900	DISODIUM ASCORBYL SULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1901	DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIACETATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1902	DISODIUM COCOAMPHODIPROPIONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1903	DISODIUM DIMETICONE COPOLYOL SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 14%.
1904	DISODIUM EDETATE	E	When for oral or sublingual use and the total amount of sodium from all ingredients in the maximum daily dose is more than 120 mg, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (SODIUM) 'The recommended daily dose of



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			this medicine contains [state quantity and units] of sodium (or words to that effect).'
1905	DISODIUM ETHYLENE DICOCAMIDE PEG-15 DISULFATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1906	DISODIUM GUANYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1907	DISODIUM INOSINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1908	DISODIUM LAURIL SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must not be more than 0.35%.
1909	DISODIUM LAURIMINODIPROPIONATE TOCOPHERYL PHOSPHATES	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1910	DISODIUM NADH	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.02%.
1911	DISODIUM OLEAMIDO PEG-2 SULFOSUCCINATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.
1912	DISODIUM PHENYL DIBENZIMIDAZOLE TETRASULFONATE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.  When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>following warning statements on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>
1913	DISODIUM RICINOLEAMIDO MEA-SULFOSUCCINATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.</p>
1914	DISODIUM RUTINYL DISULFATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.05%.</p>
1915	DISODIUM STEAROYL GLUTAMATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
1916	DISPERSIBLE CELLULOSE	E	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
1917	DISTARCH PHOSPHATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
1918	DISTEARDIMONIUM HECTORITE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included for medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
1919	DISTEARETH-6 DIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1920	DISTEARYL PHTHALIC ACID AMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.
1921	DISTEARYLDIMONIUM CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 5%.
1922	DIVINYLDIMETHICONE/DIMETHICONE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1.5%.
1923	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHEROL	A, E	
1924	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACETATE	A, E, H	
1925	DL-ALPHA-TOCOPHERYL ACID SUCCINATE	A, E, H	
1926	DL-BORNEOL	E	
1927	DL-LIMONENE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1928	DL-THREONINE	A, E	
1929	DOCOSAHEXAENOIC ACID (DHA)-RICH OIL DERIVED FROM MICROALGAE SCHIZOCHYTRIUM SP.	A	Only for use in oral medicines and must be present in combination with other ingredients.
1930	DOCUSATE SODIUM	E	
1931	DODECAHYDRO-3A,6,6,9A-TETRAMETHYLNAPHTHO(2,1-B)FURAN	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
1932	DODECANENITRILE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1933	DODECENAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1934	DODECENE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1935	DODECYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1936	DODECYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1937	DOLICHOS LABLAB	A, H	
1938	DOLOMITE	A, E, H	
1939	DRACAENA DRACO	A, H	
1940	DRIED BUTTERMILK	E	
1941	DRIED CALCIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	
1942	DRIED MAGNESIUM SULFATE	A, E, H	When used internally, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 1.5g.
1943	DRIMIA INDICA	A, H	
1944	DRIMIA MARITIMA	A, H	
1945	DROMETRIZOLE TRISILOXANE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application.  The concentration in a medicine must be no more than 10%.  When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			on the label: - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
1946	DROSERANGLICA	A, H	
1947	DROSERABURMANNI	A, H	
1948	DROSERAINTERMEDIA	A, H	
1949	DROSERARAMENTACIA	A, H	
1950	DROSERAROTUNDIFOLIA	A, E, H	
1951	DROSERAROTUNDIFOLIAMIS	A, H	
1952	DRYNARIAFORTUNEI	A, H	
1953	DRYOBALANOPSAROMATICA	A, H	
1954	DRYOPTERISFILIX-MAS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
1955	DULACIAINOPIFLORA	A, H	
1956	DUNALIELLASALINA	A, E, H	
1957	DUPICAL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1958	DURVILLAEANTARCTICA EXTRACT	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
1959	DWARF PINE-NEEDLE OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
1960	DYSPHANIA AMBROSIOIDES	A, H	Volatile oil components (of Dysphania ambrosioides) are mandatory components of Dysphania ambrosioides.
1961	ECAMSULE	A	Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%. When used in primary sunscreen products, the medicine requires the following warning statements on the label: - (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and  - (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).
1962	ECHINACEA ANGUSTIFOLIA	A, E, H	
1963	ECHINACEA PALLIDA	A, E, H	
1964	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	A, E, H	
1965	ECHINOPA SPINOSISSIMUS	A, H	
1966	ECLIPTA PROSTRATA	A, H	
1967	ECTOIN	E	Only for use as an excipient ingredient in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be used in topical medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
1968	EDETATE SODIUM	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and nasal medicines. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.2%.
1969	EDETIC ACID	E	The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.25%.
1970	EGG LECITHIN	A, E	
1971	EGGSHELL MEMBRANE HYDROLYSATE	A	
1972	EGGSHELL MEMBRANE	A	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
	POWDER		
1973	EICHHORNIA CRASSIPES	A, H	
1974	ELAEAGNUS ANGUSTIFOLIA	A, H	
1975	ELAEIS GUINEENSIS	A, E, H	
1976	ELASTIN	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1977	ELDER FLOWER ABSOLUTE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
1978	ELDER FLOWER BLACK DRY	A, E, H	
1979	ELDER FLOWER BLACK POWDER	A, H	
1980	ELECAMPANE RHIZOME DRY	A, H	
1981	ELECAMPANE RHIZOME POWDER	A, H	
1982	ELEMI OIL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1983	ELEMI RESINOID	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1984	ELEMOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
1985	ELEOCHARIS DULCIS	A, H	
1986	ELETTARIA CARDAMOMUM	A, E, H	
1987	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS NODIFLORUS	A, H	
1988	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS ROOT DRY	A, H	
1989	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS ROOT POWDER	A, H	
1990	ELEUTHEROCOCCUS SENTICOSUS	A, H	
1991	ELSHOLTZIA SPLENDENS	A, H	
1992	ELYMUS REPENS	A, E, H	
1993	EMU OIL	A, E	Emu oil ingredients must meet the following two requirements: 1) the manufacturing process is to include steps such as cooking, fat drying or deodorising which ensures the temperature of the oil reaches at least 60 degrees C for a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>minimum 5 minutes or at least 100 degrees C for a minimum of 1 minute, and</p> <p>2) the sponsor is to hold a veterinary certificate indicating that the emus from which the raw material was extracted were healthy and fit for human consumption.</p>
1994	EMULSIFYING WAX	E	
1995	ENOXOLONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
1996	ENZYME MODIFIED CREAM	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
1997	EPHEDRA DISTACHYA	A, H	<p>Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine (of Ephedra distachya) are mandatory components of Ephedra distachya and must be declared in the application.</p> <p>The concentration of ephedrine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.</p>
1998	EPHEDRA SINICA	A, H	Ephedrine and Pseudoephedrine (of Ephedra

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			sinica) are mandatory components of Ephedra sinica. The concentration of ephedrine from all ingredients in the product must be no more than 10 mg/kg or 10 mg/L or 0.001%.
1999	EPIGAEA REPENS	A, H	
2000	EPILOBIUM ANGUSTIFOLIUM	E	Only for use in topical sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The extract must be processed from the flower, leaf and stem (herb top flowering) of the plant. The extracts used must be: 1:20 in 100% water or 1:2 in 100% water. The concentrations of Epilobium angustifolium must be no more than 0.75% for a 1:2 extract in 100% water, and 5% for a 1:20 extract in 100% water.
2001	EPILOBIUM PALUSTRE	A, H	
2002	EPILOBIUM PARVIFLORUM	A, H	
2003	EPIMEDIUM BREVICORNU	A, H	
2004	EPIMEDIUM GRANDIFLORUM	A, H	
2005	EPIMEDIUM SAGITTATUM	A, H	
2006	EPOXY CEDRENE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2007	EQUISETUM ARVENSE	A, E, H	
2008	EQUISETUM HIEMALE	A, H	
2009	ERGOCALCIFEROL	A, E	When for internal use, the maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than 25 micrograms of Vitamin D.
2010	ERGOTHIONEINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.0005%.
2011	ERIGERON BREVISCAPUS	A, H	
2012	ERIOBOTRYA JAPONICA	A, H	Amygdalin and hydrocyanic acid are mandatory components. The concentration of amygdalin in the medicine must be 0%. The concentration of hydrocyanic acid in the medicine must be no more than 1 microgram/kg or 1 microgram/L or 0.0000001%.
2013	ERIOCAULON BUERGERIANUM	A, H	

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2014	ERIODICTYON CRASSIFOLIUM	A, H	
2015	ERIODICTYON GLUTINOSUM	A, H	
2016	ERODIUM CICUTARIUM	A, H	
2017	ERUCA SATIVA	A, H	
2018	ERYTHORBIC ACID	E	
2019	ERYTHRITOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.1%.
2020	ERYTHROSINE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
2021	ERYTHROSINE ALUMINIUM LAKE	E	Permitted for use only as a colour in medicines limited to topical and oral routes of administration.
2022	ERYTHRULOSE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			- (EYE) 'Avoid contact with eyes'.
2023	ESCHSCHOLZIA CALIFORNICA	A, H	
2024	ESTRONE	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2025	ETHANOL	A, E	<p>When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.</p> <p>When the concentration of ethanol from all ingredients in the medicine is more than 3%, the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (ETHAN) 'Contains ethanol or contains alcohol'.</p>
2026	ETHANOL ABSOLUTE	A, E	<p>When used as an active ingredient, can only be supplied as an uncompounded medicine substance packed for retail sale and must comply with an uncompounded substance monograph of the British Pharmacopoeia, as in force or existing from time to time.</p> <p>When the concentration of ethanol from all ingredients in the medicine is more than 3%,</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			the medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (ETHAN) 'Contains ethanol or contains alcohol'
2027	ETHER	E	The concentration of ether in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
2028	ETHOHEXADIOL	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (EHEXAD) 'Contains ethohexadiol' (or words to that effect).
2029	ETHOXYLATED HYDROGENATED CASTOR OIL	E	
2030	ETHOXYLATED NONYLPHENOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2031	ETHOXYMETHOXY CYCLODODECANE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2032	ETHYL (2,4-DIMETHYL-[1,3]DIOXOLAN-2-YL) ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2033	ETHYL (3AR,4S,7R,7AR)-REL-OCTAHYDRO-4,7-METHANO[3AH]INDENE-3A-CARBOXYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2034	ETHYL 2,3,6,6-TETRAMETHYL-2-CYCLOHEXENECARBOXYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2035	ETHYL 2,6,6,TRIMETHYL-1,3-CYCLOHEXADIENE-1-CARBOXYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2036	ETHYL 2-BUTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2037	ETHYL 2-ETHYL-6,6-DIMETHYL-2-CYCLOHEXENECARBOXYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2038	ETHYL 2-HEXYL ACETOACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2039	ETHYL 2-METHYLBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2040	ETHYL 2-METHYLPENTANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2041	ETHYL 3-HEXENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2042	ETHYL 3-HYDROXYBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2043	ETHYL 3-HYDROXYHEXANOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2044	ETHYL 3-MERCAPTOPROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2045	ETHYL 3-METHYLTHIOPROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2046	ETHYL 4,7-OCTADIENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2047	ETHYL ACETATE	E	The residual solvent limit for ethyl acetate is 50 mg per recommended daily dose. The concentration in the

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more than 0.5%.
2048	ETHYL ACETOACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2049	ETHYL ACRYLATE	E	
2050	ETHYL AMYL KETONE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2051	ETHYL ANTHRANILATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2052	ETHYL BENZOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2053	ETHYL BENZOYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2054	ETHYL BUTYLACETYLAMINOPROPIONATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 7.5%.  The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label:  - (EYE2) 'May be irritant to the eyes (or words to that effect)'.
2055	ETHYL BUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
 medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2056	ETHYL CAPRATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2057	ETHYL CAPROATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2058	ETHYL CAPRYLATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2059	ETHYL CINNAMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2060	ETHYL CROTONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2061	ETHYL ENANTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2062	ETHYL FORMATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			5%.
2063	ETHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE	E	Medicines containing hydroxybenzoates require the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (TOTBNZ) ‘Contains hydroxybenzoates’ (or words to this effect) if the medicine contains more than one hydroxybenzoate source OR ‘Contains [insert the approved name of hydroxybenzoate used]’ (or words to this effect) if product contains one hydroxybenzoate source.
2064	ETHYL ISOBUTYRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2065	ETHYL ISOVALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			medicine must be no more 1%.
2066	ETHYL LACTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2067	ETHYL LAURATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2068	ETHYL LEVULATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2069	ETHYL LEVULINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2070	ETHYL LINALOOL	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2071	ETHYL LINALYL ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2072	ETHYL LINOLEATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2073	ETHYL LINOLENATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2074	ETHYL MACADAMIATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.
2075	ETHYL MALTOL	E	
2076	ETHYL MENTHANE CARBOXAMIDE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2077	ETHYL METHACRYLATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2078	ETHYL METHYLPHENYLGLYCIDATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2079	ETHYL METICONE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3%.
2080	ETHYL MYRISTATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2081	ETHYL OLEATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2082	ETHYL ORTHO-METHOXYBENZYL ETHER	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2083	ETHYL OXYHYDRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2084	ETHYL PALMITATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2085	ETHYL PARA-ANISATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2086	ETHYL PELARGONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2087	ETHYL PHENYLACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2088	ETHYL PROPIONATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2089	ETHYL RICINOLEATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
2090	ETHYL SALICYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2091	ETHYL SEBACATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2092	ETHYL STEARATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2093	ETHYL SUCCINATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour. If used in a flavour the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2094	ETHYL TARTRATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2095	ETHYL TRANS-2, CIS-4-DECADIENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2096	ETHYL TRANS-3-HEXENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.  If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2097	ETHYL UNDECYLENATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			1%.
2098	ETHYL VALERATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2099	ETHYL VANILLIN	E	
2100	ETHYL-2-METHYL-1,3-DIOXOLANE-2-ACETATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2101	ETHYL-2-METHYL-4-PENTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance. If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%. If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.
2102	ETHYL-2-METHYLPENTENOATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.
2103	ETHYLBISIMINOMETHYL GUAIACOL MANGANESE CHLORIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.002%.
2104	ETHYLCELLULOSE	E	
2105	ETHYLENE BRASSYLATE	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance.  If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.
2106	ETHYLENE GLYCOL	E	The residual solvent limit for ethylene glycol is 6.2 mg per recommended daily dose.  The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 0.062%.
2107	ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOPALMITOSTEARATE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2108	ETHYLENE/ACRYLIC ACID COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 2%.
2109	ETHYLENE/VINYL ACETATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 16%.
2110	ETHYLENEDIAMINE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application.
2111	ETHYLENEDIAMINE/HYDROGENATED DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER BIS-DI-C14-18 ALKYL AMIDE	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 4%.
2112	ETHYLENEDIAMINE/STEARYL DIMER DILINOLEATE COPOLYMER	E	Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin. The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 6%.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2113	ETHYLHEXYL BENZOATE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye or on damaged skin.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 3.5%.</p>
2114	ETHYLHEXYL METHOXYCRYLENE	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 10%.</p>
2115	ETHYLHEXYL TRIAZONE	A	<p>Only for use as an active ingredient in sunscreens for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must not be more than 5%.</p> <p>When used in primary sunscreen products, the following warning statements are required on the label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (AVOID) 'Avoid prolonged exposure in the sun' (or words to this effect); and</li> <li>- (SUNPRO) 'Wear protective clothing - hats and eyewear when exposed to the sun' (or words to this effect).</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2116	ETHYLHEXYLGLYCERIN	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application and not to be included in medicines intended for use in the eye.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 5%.</p>
2117	ETIDRONIC ACID	E	<p>Only for use in topical medicines for dermal application only.</p> <p>The concentration in the medicine must be no more than 1%.</p>
2118	EUCALYPTUS DIVES	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus dives.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2119	EUCALYPTUS FRUTICETORUM	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus fruticetorum.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2120	EUCALYPTUS GLOBULUS	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus globulus.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2121	EUCALYPTUS MACRORHYNCHA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus macrorhyncha.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2122	EUCALYPTUS OIL	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus oil.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil and the total concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>When the plant preparation is oil and the total concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul> <p>When the concentration of the oil in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15 mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul>
2123	EUCALYPTUS RADIATA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus radiata.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p> <p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2124	EUCALYPTUS ROSTRATA	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus rostrata.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <p>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</p> <p>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</li> </ul> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2125	EUCALYPTUS TERETICORNIS	A, E, H	<p>Cineole is a mandatory component of Eucalyptus tereticornis.</p> <p>In liquid preparations when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 millilitres;</li> <li>b) a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container; and</li> <li>c) the container must include the following warning statements on the medicine label:</li> </ul>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>- (CHILD) 'Keep out of reach of children' (or words to that effect); and</p> <p>- (NTAKEN) 'Not to be taken'.</p> <p>In liquid preparations, when the concentration of cineole OR the concentration of oil or distillate in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 millilitres but less than or equal to 25 millilitres the medicine must also have a child resistant closure.</p>
2126	EUCOMMIA ULMOIDES	A, H	
2127	EUGENOL	E	<p>When for oral ingestion, eugenol must not comprise more than 0.06% of the formulation.</p> <p>When used in topical medicines for dermal application, the following apply:</p> <p>a) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25%, the nominal capacity of the container must be no more than 25 mL.</p> <p>b) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is more than 15 mL but no more than 25mL, a child resistant closure and restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning</p>

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			<p>statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul> <p>c) When the concentration of Eugenol in the preparation is more than 25% and the nominal capacity of the container is no more than 15mL, a restricted flow insert must be fitted on the container. The medicine requires the following warning statements on the medicine label:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- (CHILD) ‘Keep out of reach of children’ (or words to that effect)</li> <li>- (NTAKEN) ‘Not to be taken’</li> </ul>
2128	EUGENYL ACETATE	E	<p>Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour or a fragrance.</p> <p>If used in a flavour the total flavour concentration in a medicine must be no more than 5%.</p> <p>If used in a fragrance the total fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more 1%.</p>
2129	EUONYMUS ATROPURPUREUS	A, H	
2130	EUONYMUS EUROPAEUS	A, H	<p>The maximum recommended daily dose must be no more than the equivalent of 1mg of the dry herbal material.</p>



**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a  
medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2131	EUPATORIUM FORTUNEI	A, H	
2132	EUPATORIUM JAPONICUM	A, H	
2133	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM	A, H	
2134	EUPATORIUM PURPUREUM	A, H	
2135	EUPHAUSIA SUPERBA OIL	A	Only for use in oral medicines. The medicine requires the following warning statement on the medicine label: - (SFOOD) 'Derived from seafood' or - (SHELL) 'Contains crustacean shellfish'.
2136	EUPHORBIA CYPARISSIAS	A, H	
2137	EUPHORBIA DRY	A, H	
2138	EUPHORBIA HETERODOXA	A, H	
2139	EUPHORBIA HIRTA	A, H	
2140	EUPHORBIA LATHYRIS	A, H	Levodopa (of Euphorbia lathyris) is a mandatory component of Euphorbia lathyris.  The concentration of Levodopa (of Euphorbia lathyris) in the medicine must be no more than 10mg/kg or 10mg/L or 0.001%.
2141	EUPHORBIA PEKINENSIS	A, H	
2142	EUPHORBIA PEPLUS	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

<b>Permissible ingredients and requirements</b>			
<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
2143	EUPHORBIA POWDER	A, H	
2144	EUPHORBIA RESINIFERA	A, H	
2145	EUPHORBIA SIEBOLDIANA	A, H	
2146	EUPHRASIA OFFICINALIS	A, H	
2147	EUROPEAN GARDEN SPIDER	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2148	EUROPEAN HORNET	H	Only for use as an active homoeopathic ingredient.
2149	EURYALE FEROX	A, H	
2150	EUTERPE OLERACEA	A, E	The plant part must be derived from the fruit. When used as an excipient: - permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a flavour proprietary excipient formulation; - the total flavour proprietary excipient formulation in a medicine must not be more than 5%; and - the following warning statement is required on the medicine label: - (ACAI) 'Contains acai'.
2151	EVENING PRIMROSE OIL	A, E, H	
2152	EVERNIA PRUNASTRI EXTRACT	E	Permitted for use only in combination with other permitted ingredients as a fragrance. If used in a fragrance the total

**Schedule 1** Specified permissible ingredients and requirements applying to these ingredients when contained in a medicine

Volume 2

---

---

**Permissible ingredients and requirements**

---

<b>Column 1</b>	<b>Column 2</b>	<b>Column 3</b>	<b>Column 4</b>
<b>Item</b>	<b>Ingredient name</b>	<b>Purpose</b>	<b>Specific requirements</b>
			fragrance concentration in a medicine must be no more than 1%.

---